

The Game changer of South Coast development

RAY NIKONYENI LOGAL MUNIGIPALITY

ORIGINAL BUDGET AND MTREF 2022/23

PREPARED BY: BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

Table of Contents

PART 1 – BUDGET

- 1. Mayor's Budget Speech
- 2. Resolutions
- 3. Executive Summary
- 4. Consolidated Overview
- 5. Operating Revenue Framework
- 6. Operating Expenditure Framework
- 7. Capital Expenditure

PART 2 – ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES

- 8. Annual Budget Tables
- 9. Municipal Managers Quality certificate

PART 3 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

ANNEXURES

Annexure 1 Tariff of Charges
Annexure 2 Budget Related Policies

1. Mayor's Budget Speech

Refer to attached Mayor's Speech

2. Resolution

Refer to attached Council Resolution

Glossary

Adjustments Budget – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.

Allocations – Money received from Provincial or National Government or other municipalities.

Assessment Rates – Local Government taxation based on an assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed ratable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.

Budget – The financial plan of the Municipality.

Budget Related Policy – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget, such as the tariffs policy, rates policy and credit control and debt collection policy.

Capital Expenditure – Spending on assets such as land, buildings, and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's Statement of Financial Position.

Cash flow statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it scores as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

DORA – Division of Revenue Act. Annual piece of legislation that shows the number of allocations from national to local government.

Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – Expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognized classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.

GRAP – Generally Recognized Accounting Practice. The new standard for municipal accounting and basis upon which the Annual Financial Statements are prepared.

IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of the Municipality

KPI's – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome. **MFMA –** The Municipal Finance Management Act – no 53 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework. A medium-term financial plan, usually 3 years, based on a fixed first year and indicative further two years budget allocations. Also includes details of the previous and current years' financial position. **Operating Expenditure** – Spending on the day-to-day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.

SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

Strategic Objectives – The main priorities of the Municipality as set out in the IDP. Budgeted spending must contribute towards the achievement of the strategic objectives.

Unauthorized expenditure – Generally, spending without, or more than, an approved budget.

Virement – A transfer of budget.

Virement Policy - The policy that sets out the rules for budget transfers. Virements are normally allowed within a vote. Transfers between votes must be agreed by Council through an Adjustments Budget.

Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided. In RAY NKONYENI LOCAL Municipality this means at directorate level.

3. Executive Summary

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the RAY NKONYENI LOCAL Municipality's Budget is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainability, economically and equitably to all communities.

The RAY NKONYENI LOCAL Municipality's business and service delivery priorities were reviewed as part of this year's planning and budget process. Where appropriate, funds were transferred from low- to high-priority programmes to maintain sound financial stewardship. A critical review was also undertaken of expenditures on noncore and 'nice to have' items.

The municipality has embarked on implementing a range of revenue collection strategies to optimize the collection of debt owed by consumers. Furthermore, the municipality has undertaken various customer care initiatives to ensure the municipality truly involves all citizens in the process of ensuring a people lead government.

National Treasury's MFMA Circular No. 94 were used to guide the compilation of the 2020/21 MTREF which indicates the following amongst other things: guidance on budgeting for municipalities affected by redetermination of boundaries.

3.1 MFMA Circulars

As the country we are faced with two major phenomena, firstly, the financial impact of the *COVID-19* pandemic on municipalities, and secondly, the impact of the downgrade on SouthAfrica's credit rating. NT has since issued *circular 1112, 115 and 116* in relation to this phenomenon on matters how the municipalities should consider on Final annual budget before presented for approval. This budget circular is a follow-up to the one issued on 07 December 2018, and it complements the many other circulars that have been issued previously. It guides municipalities with their preparation of the 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) and as with previous annual budget circulars it should be read within this context. Among the objectives of this Circular, is to support municipalities with giving effect to National Treasury's Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) within thecurrent economic climate.

3.1.1 Funding the Budget

Section 18(1) of the MFMA states that an annual budget may only be funded from:

- Realistically anticipated revenues to be collected;
- Cash-backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not Committed for other purposes; and

Borrowed funds, but only for the capital budget referred to in section 17(2).

Achievement of this requirement in totality effectively means that a Council has surplus in its budget by ensuring that a budgeted outflow does not exceed planned inflows.

Under old budget formats income generated approach was a key objective and this assisted in ensuring that outflows were matched by inflows, provided revenue collections were realistic. However, GRAP compliant budgets necessitate that budget 'balancing' be much more comprehensive.

New budgeting and accounting formats demand that the budgeted Statement of Financial Performance, the Budgeted Statement of Financial Position, and the Budgeted Statement of Cash Flows must be considered simultaneously to ensure effective financial management and sustainability.

3.1.2 A Credible Budget

Amongst other things, a credible budget is a budget that:

- Funds only activities consistent with the revised IDP and vice versa ensuring the IDP is realistically achievable given the financial constraints of the municipality;
- Is achievable in terms of agreed service delivery and performance targets;
- Contains revenue and expenditure projections that are consistent with current and past performance and supported by documented evidence of future assumptions;
- Does not jeopardize the financial viability of the municipality (ensures that the financial position is maintained within generally accepted prudential limits and that obligations can be met in the short, medium, and long term); and
- Provides managers with appropriate levels of delegation sufficient to meet their financial management responsibilities.

A budget sets out certain service delivery levels and associated financial implications. Therefore, the community should realistically expect to receive these promised service delivery levels and understand the associated financial implications. Major under spending due to under collection of revenue or poor planning is a clear example of a budget that is not credible and unrealistic.

Furthermore, budgets tabled for consultation at least 90 days prior to the start of the budget year should already be credible and close to the final approved budget.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the Budget 2022/23 MTREF can be summarized as follows:

- The ongoing difficulties in the national and local economy;
- Aging and poorly maintained roads and electricity infrastructure;
- The need to reprioritize projects and expenditure within the existing resource envelope given the cash flow realities and declining cash position of the municipality;
- The increased cost and electricity (due to tariff increases from Eskom), which is placing upward pressure on service tariffs to residents. Continuous high tariff increases are not sustainable - as there will be point where services will no-longer be affordable;
- Wage increases for municipal staff that continue to exceed consumer inflation, as well as the need to fill critical vacancies;

The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2022/23 Original Budget:

- The 2022/23 Budget priorities and targets, as well as the base line allocations contained in that Draft Budget were adopted as the upper limits for the new baselinesfor the 2022/23 draft budget;
- The 2023 Division of Revenue Bill issued in March 2022;
- The Provincial Treasury hereby publishes transfers to municipalities in terms of Section29(2) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2023 there will be no budget allocated to national and provincial funded projects unless the necessary grants to the municipality are reflected in the national and provincial budget and have been gazette as required by the annual Division of Revenue Act;

4. Table 1 Consolidated Overview

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Table A1 Budget Summary

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Table A1 Budget Sum	mary									
Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye				n Term Revenue Framework	-
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Financial Performance										
Property rates	405.472	428.308	447.331	475.785	475.785	475.785	382.339	498.623	520.563	543.988
Service charges	174.211	187.077	195.945	238.253	238.186	238.186	108.149	253.618	266.802	278.808
Investment revenue	4.129	4.670	3.513	4.500	5.150	5.150	2.631	5.397	5.635	5.888
Transfers recognised - operational	222.144	267.372	289.550	257.885	259.456	259.456	193.816	285.102	304.105	326.923
Other own revenue	71.438	56.072	131.231	148.215	147.464	147.464	71.880	131.888	125.960	123.142
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	877.393	943.500	1.067.571	1.124.639	1.126.042	1.126.042	758.814	1.174.628	1.223.064	1.278.749
contributions)										
Employee costs	403.412	418.354	428.524	415.480	423.092	423.092	288.135	447.279	456.489	477.281
Remuneration of councillors	27.360	29.909	28.366	31.434	27.222	27.222	17.480	31.434	32.817	34.294
Depreciation & asset impairment	118.290	92.725	102.187	91.916	91.916	91.916	64.060	101.619	106.090	110.864
Finance charges	3.033 102.589	5.606 113.592	11.088 118.677	5.673 137.906	5.673 139.367	5.673 139.367	182 74.203	12.922 149.809	13.491 155.672	14.098 162.677
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases Transfers and grants	4.578	8.486	6.635	7.349	7.982	7.982	2.994	13.178	12.492	13.157
Other expenditure	369.604	395.205	347.870	426.954	430.497	430.497	220.558	415.344	422.844	433.375
Total Expenditure	1.028.866	1.063.877	1.043.347	1.116.711	1.125.748	1.125.748	667.613	1.171.585	1.199.894	1.245.746
Surplus/(Deficit)	(151.473)	(120.378)	24.224	7.928	293	293	91.201	3.043	23.170	33.004
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	((1201010)			200	200	0.120.		200	
(National / Provincial and District)	107.639	81.858	77.193	133.599	149.510	149.510	66.496	132.360	113.200	122.348
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	94.596	15.628	12.008	11.668	11.668	11.668	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	50.762	(22.892)		153.195	161.471	161.471	157.696	135.403	136.370	155.352
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	50.762	(22.892)	-	153.195	161.471	161.471	157.696	135.403	136.370	155.352
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	78.687	103.519	122.036	161.345	178.136	178.136	95.904	172.044	139.502	149.488
Transfers recognised - capital	59.747	65.530	81.319	127.134	136.126	136.126	84.328	115.052	98.435	106.572
Borrowing	- 1		-	8.476	10.316	10.316	3.398	7.166	_	_
Internally generated funds	23.808	5.232	15.377	25.735	31.433	31.433	8.178	49.826	41.067	42.915
Total sources of capital funds	83.555	70.762	96.697	161.345	177.876	177.876	95.904	172.044	139.502	149.488
Financial position										
Total current assets	278.210	350.576	487.753	407.822	537.501	537.501	636.286	553.761	909.040	900.561
Total non current assets	1.746.243	1.776.808	1.799.588	1.843.645	1.888.416	1.888.416	1.867.723	1.878.708	1.893.356	1.961.580
Total current liabilities	209.538	255.999	296.740	255.305	280.001	280.001	307.838	321.834	550.628	462.653
Total non current liabilities	126.391	141.716	166.210	121.596	160.054	160.054	181.329	150.842	147.923	109.330
Community wealth/Equity	1.632.270	1.722.090	1.824.390	1.874.799	1.985.862	1.985.862	2.177.005	1.959.793	2.103.768	2.276.349
Cash flows	 									
Net cash from (used) operating	873.966	1.023.922	1.149.873	161.281	117.825	117.825	_	315.599	433.344	466.120
Net cash from (used) investing	(131.840)	(82.744)	(106.497)	(151.251)	(160.258)	(160.258)	_	(179.130)	(154.547)	(165.555)
Net cash from (used) financing	(2.804)	(14.469)	(18.280)	(2.367)	(11.313)	(11.313)	_	(21.923)	(2.981)	(25.534)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1.078.575	1.512.472	1.662.457	666.905	89.326	(53.746)	-	257.618	533.434	808.464
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										2/
Cash and investments available	61.053	101.204	143.072	58.746	88.518	88.518	156.124	115.523	344.917	217.768
Application of cash and investments Balance - surplus (shortfall)	4.652 56.401	2.766 98.438	(33.776) 176.848	(18.890) 77.635	(104.380) 192.898	(104.380) 192.898	257.649 (101.524)	(79.776) 195.300	111.896 233.021	(90.402) 308.170
Asset management	+									
Asset register summary (WDV)	1.746.243	1.776.808	1.799.588	1.843.645	1.888.416	1.888.416	1.888.416	1.878.708	1.893.356	1.961.580
Depreciation (WDV)	87.648	92.517	96.214	89.797	89.797	89.797	89.797	99.500	103.878	108.553
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	21.330	12.761	19.865	58.813	57.927	57.927	57.927	60.232	50.712	51.398
Repairs and Maintenance	-	2.830	49.139	48.297	48.297	48.297	48.297	54.115	56.488	59.029
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.381	4.381	4.673	4.980
Revenue cost of free services provided	60.687	76.158	67.365	158.068	158.068	158.068	156.552	156.552	163.441	170.795
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Energy:	- 1	-	-	-	-		2	2	2	2
Refuse:	- 1	-	-	- 1	-	-	23	23	23	23

Total operating revenue is R 1,174 billion and increase by R 49 million over the 2021/22 MTREF.

Total operating expenditure excluding capital expenditure for the 2022/23 budget will be R 1,172 billion and overall budgeted performance is showing a surplus of R 3.043 million. The budget performance also includes non-cash item for depreciation and asset impairment to the value of R 101.6 million.

Capital expenditure for the year as per the budget amounts to R 184 million. This budget is funded through transfer's recognized capital, internal funds, and borrowings.

5. Operating Revenue Framework

For RAY NKONYENI LOCAL Municipality to continue improving the quality of services provided to its citizens it needs to generate the required revenue. In these tough economic times strong revenue management is fundamental to the financial sustainability of every municipality. The reality is that we are faced with development backlogs and poverty. The expenditure required to address these challenges will inevitably always exceed available funding; hence difficult choices must be made in relation to tariff increases and balancing expenditures against realistically anticipated revenues.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy;
- Growth in the municipality and continued economic development;
- Efficient revenue management, which aims to ensure a 100 per cent annual collection rate for property rates and other key service charges;
- Electricity tariff increases as approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA);
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges especially in relation to trading services;
- Determining the tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating the revenue requirement of each service:
- The municipality's Property Rates Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA);
- Increase ability to extend new services and recover costs;
- The municipality's Indigent Policy and rendering of free basic services; and

The following table is a summary of the 2022/23 MTREF (classified by main revenue source):

Table 2 Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Table A1 Budget Sum	mary										
Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure					
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
Financial Performance				Judget Judget 1010000 Judget 2022 20 2021 2021							
Property rates	405.472	428.308	447.331	475.785	475.785	475.785	382.339	498.623	520.563	543.988	
Service charges	174.211	187.077	195.945	238.253	238.186	238.186	108.149	253.618	266.802	278.808	
Investment revenue	4.129	4.670	3.513	4.500	5.150	5.150	2.631	5.397	5.635	5.888	
Transfers recognised - operational	222.144	267.372	289.550	257.885	259.456	259.456	193.816	285.102	304.105	326.923	
Other own revenue	71.438	56.072	131.231	148.215	147.464	147.464	71.880	131.888	125.960	123.142	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	877.393	943.500	1.067.571	1.124.639	1.126.042	1.126.042	758.814	1.174.628	1.223.064	1.278.749	

Revenue generated from rates, services charges and transfers from grants forms a significant percentage of the revenue basket for the municipality. Rates, service charge revenues and transfers and grants comprise more than two thirds of the total revenue mix.

In the 2022/23 financial year, revenue from rates, services charges, other revenue, and transfers and grants totaled R 1,174 billion. Property rate revenue increased by 4.8 percent from R 475.8 million to R 498.6 million, this growth can be mainly attributed to the consumer price index (CPI), and service charges, investment and other revenue also increased by

the CPI.

Property rates are the first largest revenue source totaling R499 million rand in 2022/23. The second and third largest sources are revenue from transfers and grants operational followed by service charges which are R285.1 million and 253.6 million respectively.

Other revenue' which consists of various items such as income received from construction contract revenue, permits and licenses, building plan fees, connection fees, transport fees and advertisement fees. Departments have been urged to review the tariffs of these items on an annual basis to ensurethey are cost reflective and market related.

Table 3 Budgeted financial performance by Municipal Vote

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ar 2021/22		2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	405.472	428.308	447.331	475.785	475.785	475.785	382.339	498.623	520.563	543.988
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	123.072	134.602	141.263	169.514	170.147	170.147	108.149	182.857	192.928	201.610
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	51.139	52.475	54.682	68.739	68.039	68.039	_	70.761	73.874	77.199
Rental of facilities and equipment		3.034	5.542	3.785	466	2.443	2.443	1.836	2.610	2.725	2.848
Interest earned - external investments		4.129	4.670	3.513	4.500	5.150	5.150	2.631	5.397	5.635	5.888
			22.979	28.226		23.272	23.272	20.205		25.462	26.608
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		20.914		28.226	24.092		23.212	20.205	24.389	25.462	26.608
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		17.374	8.973	16.546	20.764	21.064	21.064	15.663	22.158	23.133	24.174
Licences and permits		7.370	6.148	5.567	11.698	7.424	7.424	5.329	7.824	8.168	8.536
Agency services		3.645	3.101	5.400	4.000	4.670	4.670	3.324	4.894	5.110	5.339
Transfers and subsidies		222.144	267.372	289.550	257.885	259.456	259.456	193.816	285.102	304.105	326.923
Other revenue	2	7.393	6.804	66.113	87.194	88.590	88.590	25.523	70.013	61.362	55.637
Gains		11.708	2.526	5.594	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and		877.393	943.500	1.067.571	1.124.639	1.126.042	1.126.042	758.814	1.174.628	1.223.064	1.278.749
contributions)											
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	403.412	418.354	428.524	415.480	423.092	423.092	288.135	447,279	456.489	477.281
Remuneration of councillors	-	27.360	29.909	28.366	31.434	27.222	27.222	17.480	31.434	32.817	34.294
Debt impairment	3	22.552	70.256	24.530	9.600	9.600	9.600	2.485	9.984	10.423	10.892
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	118.290	92.725	102.187	91.916	91.916	91.916	64.060	101.619	106.090	110.864
Finance charges		3.033	5.606	11.088	5.673	5.673	5.673	182	12.922	13.491	14.098
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	92.103	101.930	108.129	125.067	125.067	125.067	74.203	137.074	142.321	148.726
Inventory consumed	8	10.487	11.662	10.547	12.839	14.300	14.300	-	12.735	13.351	13.951
Contracted services		194.165	182.898	190.476	250.244	257.445	257.445	134.444	244.881	245.035	247.594
Transfers and subsidies		4.578	8.486	8.710	7.349	7.982	7.982	2.994	13.178	12.492	13.157
Other expenditure	4, 5	152.886	141.770	130.200	167.210	163.452	163.452	83.629	160.480	167.386	174.889
Losses Total Expenditure	ļ	- 1.028.866	281 1.063.877	2.663 1.045.421	1.116.811	- 1.125.748	1.125.748	667.613	1.171.585	1.199.894	1.245.746
Total Expenditure	-	1.020.000	1.003.077	1.045.421	1.110.011	1.125.740	1.125.740	007.013	1.1/1.363	1.199.094	1.243.740
Surplus/(Deficit)		(151.473)	(120.378)	22.149	7.828	293	293	91.201	3.043	23.170	33.004
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary											
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		107.639	81.858	77.193	133.599	149.510	149.510	66.496	132.360	113.200	122.348
	١.										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary											
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental											
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private											
Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	_	_	9.669	11.668	11.668	11.668	_			_
misuturons)	U	_	_	3.003	11.000	11.000	11.000		_	_	_
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		94.596	15.628	2.339	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		50.762	(22.892)	111.350	153.095	161.471	161.471	157.696	135.403	136.370	155.352
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions			,,								
Taxation		-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		50.762	(22.892)	111.350	153.095	161.471	161.471	157.696	135.403	136.370	155.352
Attributable to minorities		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	_	50.762	(22.892)	111.350	153.095	161.471	161.471	157.696	135.403	136.370	155.352
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	- E0 700	/22 000\ -	444 252	452 007	404 474	404 474	457.000	425 400	420 270	455 353
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		50.762	(22.892)	111.350	153.095	161.471	161.471	157.696	135.403	136.370	155.352

Tariff-setting is a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of any budget. When rates, tariffs and other charges were revised, local economic conditions, input costs and the affordability of services were considered to ensure the financial sustainability of the municipality. Revenue tariffs have been increased by the CPI rates of 4.8% for the 2023

budget. Considering the state of the economy and the Covid-19 pandemic it was sensible to limit the revenue increment to the current CPI.

National Treasury continues to encourage municipalities to keep increases in rates, tariffs, and other charges as low as possible. Municipalities must justify in their budget documentation allincreases more than the 4.8 per cent upper boundary of the South African Reserve Bank's inflation target. Excessive increases are likely to be counterproductive, resulting in higher levels of non-payment. In line with circular 108 guidelines the municipality implemented a tariffincrement of 4.8%.

5.1. Property Rates

National Treasury's MFMA Circular No. 58 and 59 deals, inter alia with the implementation of the Municipal Property Rates Act, with the regulations issued by the Department of Cooperative Governance. These regulations came into effect on 1 July 2009 and prescribe the rate ratio for the non-residential categories, public service infrastructure and agricultural properties relative to residential properties. The implementation of these regulations was donein the previous budget process and the Property Rates Policy of the Municipality has been amended accordingly.

The following stipulations in the Property Rates Policy are highlighted:

- The first R15 000 of the market value of a property used for residential purposes is excluded from the rate-able value (Section 17(h) of the MPRA). In addition to this rebate, a further R85 000 and R50 000 reduction on the market value of a property forresidential and vacant land categories respectively, will be granted in terms of the municipality's own Property Rates Policy;
- 100 per cent rebate will be granted to registered indigents and child headed householdin terms of the Indigent Policy;
- For pensioners, physically and mentally disabled persons whose household income equal 2 state pensions, 4 state pensions and 6 state pensions will receive a rebate of 75%, 50% and 25 % respectively in terms of Rates policy.
- Indigents, in terms of the indigent policy are exempt from paying rates if the value of the property is less than R350 000.00.

The categories of rate-able properties for purposes of levying rates the proposed rates increase for the 2022/23 financial year is 4.8 per cent and the table below reflect individual municipality tariff for rates since the new valuation and new tariffs will be implemented in 2022/23 budget year.

5.1. Sale of Electricity and Impact of Tariff Increases

The service charges electricity budget for 2022/23 is R 182.857 million. The consumer tariff was increased by 7.47 per cent as per NERSA guidelines to offset the additional bulk purchase cost from 1 July 2022. Furthermore, it should be noted that given the magnitude of the tariff increase, it is expected to depress growth in electricity consumption, which will have a negative impact on the municipality's revenue from electricity.

5.2. Waste Removal and Impact of Tariff budget

The Service charges waste removal budget for 2022/23 is R 70. 761. The municipality has implemented a solid waste strategy to ensure that this service can be rendered in a sustainable manner over the medium to long-term. The main contributors to solid waste are maintenance on vehicles, increases in general expenditure such as petrol and diesel and the cost of remuneration. Waste removal tariffs have been increased by CPI of 4.8%for the 2023 budget year.

5.3. Waste Removal and Impact of Tariff Increases

The municipality has implemented a solid waste strategy to ensure that this service can be rendered in a sustainable manner over the medium to long-term. The main contributors to solid waste are maintenance on vehicles, increases in general expenditure such as petrol and the cost of remuneration. Waste removal tariffs have been increased by CPI of 4.8% for the 2023 budget year.

5.4. Other Tariff of Charges

Other tariff of charges such licenses and permits, town planning, fines and other revenue havebeen increased by 4.8 per cent and tariff of charges is attached as annexure.

6. Operating Expenditure Framework

The Municipality's expenditure framework for the 2022/23 budget and MTREF is informed bythe following:

- Budget constraint (operating expenditure should not exceed operating revenue) unless there are existing uncommitted cash-backed reserves to fund any deficit;
- Funding of the budget over the medium-term as informed by Section 18 and 19 of theMFMA;
- Operational gains and efficiencies will be directed to funding the capital budget andother core services;

Employee related costs and Remuneration of Councilors

KZN216 Ray Nkonveni - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	urrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year		Budget Year +2
T allowed to		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
	1	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		24.300	26.858	25.476	28.393	24.325	24.325	28.393	29.642	30.976
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		3.060	3.051	2.890	3.042	2.897	2.897	3.042	3.175	3.318
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors		27.360	29.909	28.366	31.434	27.222	27.222	31.434	32.817	34.294
% increase	4		9.3%	(5.2%)	10.8%	(13.4%)	-	15.5%	4.4%	4.5%
0 · H										
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2	40.440	0.077	0.404	4 000	4 000	4 000	4.000	4.500	4.700
Basic Salaries and Wages		10.418	8.977	8.124	4.393	4.393	4.393	4.393	4.586	4.793
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	0	189	189	189	189	197	206
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	1.251	1.251	1.251	78	1.306	1.365
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	957	760	957	778	778	1.059	1.105	1.155
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	1.158	1.158	1.158	1.158	1.209	1.263
Cellphone Allowance	3	84	110	102	115	115	115	115	121	126
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	3.488	3.488	3.488	3.488	3.642	3.806
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	1	1
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		10.502	10.043	8.986	11.552	11.373	11.373	10.481	12.166	12.714
% increase	4		(4.4%)	(10.5%)	28.6%	(1.6%)	_	(7.8%)	16.1%	4.5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		249.329	272.377	284.051	288,759	296,406	296,406	300.781	319.874	334,518
Pension and UIF Contributions		44.577	46.843	48.181	46.991	46.991	46.991	51.553	53.821	56.243
Medical Aid Contributions		16.922	18.151	18.779	17.599	17.599	17.599	20.813	20.504	21.427
Overtime		18.538	14.484	18.011	13.663	13.965	17.599	14.695	20.504 15.342	16.032
Performance Bonus		11.362			13.003	15.905	13.903	14.095	13.342	10.032
			460	405	-	-	40.077	40.007		
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	13.656	15.833	16.999	16.077	16.077	16.077	18.637	19.457	20.333
Cellphone Allowance	3	647	671	1.115	978	978	978	1.046	1.092	1.141
Housing Allowances	3	3.180	3.837	3.964	2.259	2.259	2.259	3.946	4.119	4.305
Other benefits and allowances	3	3.820	7.356	4.645	3.602	3.444	3.444	2.796	2.919	3.050
Payments in lieu of leave		12.805	12.754	4.453	8.338	8.338	8.338	4.200	-	-
Long service awards		4.023	3.080	6.412	1.841	1.841	1.841	2.270	2.370	2.477
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	14.052	12.059	12.524	3.821	3.821	3.821	16.062	4.825	5.042
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		392.910	407.905	419.539	403.928	411.719	411.719	436.798	444.322	464.567
% increase	4		3.8%	2.9%	(3.7%)	1.9%	-	6.1%	1.7%	4.6%
Total Parent Municipality	1	430.772	447.857	456.890	446.914	450.313	450.313	478.713	489.306	511.575

The budget for employee related cost and remuneration of councilor's amounts to R 489.4 million for 2022/23 financial year. Employee related cost amounts to 37.2% of total operating budget in line with treasury guideline of 35%-40%. An increase in employee related cost in 2022/23 versus 2021/22 is due an increment as per SALGA 's collective agreement of 4.9%, the municipality has also considered the decisions undertaken in the strategic session and have made a provision of R6 million rand in our budget towards filling some of the key posts to address service delivery concerns in departments such as community services, public safety, and technical services.

Other operating expenditure

Other expenditure includes items such as audit fees, subsistence and travelling, professionalfees, legal fees, bank charges, Budget Road shows, municipal running cost and all other expenditure forms part on the above-mentioned categories of expenses.

Overall expenditure budget

The overall operational expenditure budget for 2022/23 amount to 1,172 billion.

It must also be appreciated that the consumer price index, as measured by CPI, is not a goodmeasure of the cost increases of goods and services relevant to municipalities. The basket of goods and services utilized for the calculation of the CPI consist of items such as food, petrol, and medical services, whereas the cost drivers of a municipality are informed by itemssuch as the cost of remuneration, bulk purchases of electricity, petrol, diesel, chemicals, cement etc.

The current challenge facing the municipality is managing the gap between cost drivers and tariffs levied, as any shortfall must be made up by either operational efficiency gains or servicelevel reductions.

The percentage increases of Eskom bulk tariffs of 9.6% are far beyond the mentioned inflation target. Given that these tariff increases are determined by external agencies, the impact they have on the municipality's electricity and in these tariffs are largely outside the control of the municipality.

6.1 Depreciation and Amortization

Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the Municipality's Asset Management Policy. Depreciation is widely considered a proxy for the measurement of the rate asset consumption. Budget appropriations in this regard total R 101,619 million for the 2022/23 financial and equates to 9 per cent of the total operating expenditure. Note that the implementation of GRAP 17 accounting standard has meant bringing a range of assets previously not included in the assets register onto the register. This has resulted in a significant increase in depreciation relative to previous years.

6.2 Repairs and maintenance

During the compilation of the 2022/23 MTREF operational repairs and maintenance was identified as a strategic imperative owing to the aging of the municipality's infrastructure and historic deferred maintenance especially roads. The municipality has an infrastructure maintenance plan to ensure that assets are in good condition.

Repairs and maintenance comprise of amongst others the purchase of fuel, diesel, materials for maintenance, potholes, cleaning materials and chemicals. This group of expenditure hasbeen prioritized to ensure sustainability of the municipality's infrastructure especially potholes. Budgeted Repairs budgeted amount for 2022 amounts to R56.6 million which translates to 4.7% of the operating budget.

6.3 Bulk purchases

Bulk purchases are directly informed by the purchase of electricity from Eskom. The annual price increases have been factored into the budget appropriations and directly inform the revenue provisions. The increase is 9.6 per cent as per NERSA Guidelines and budgeted R137.074 million for 2022/23.

6.4 Contracted services

Contracted services equal to 22.9 per cent of the expenditure budget and has been budgeted at R 244.9 million. Contracted Services made up of 3 categories n namely, Consultants and Professional Services, Contractors, and Outsourced services.

6.5 Free Basic Services: Basic Social Service Package

The social package assists households that are poor or face circumstances that limit their ability to pay for services. To receive these free services the households are required to register in terms of the Municipality's Indigent Policy and the policy is reviewed annually. The cost of the social package of the registered indigent households is largely financed by nationalgovernment through the local government equitable share received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act.

6.6 Finance Charges

Finance Charges amounted to R 12.9 million and that includes the finance charges of the new DBSA loan with an amount of R 7.1 million expected to be received in the financial year 2022/23 and the new financial lease Vehicles.

6.7 Other expenditure

Other expenditure comprises of various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality. This group of expenditure has also been identified as an area in which cost savings and efficiencies can be achieved. The salient features of general expenses have beenthe following:

7. Capital Expenditure Framework

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ar 2021/22		2022/23 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure - Vote	1										
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Management	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		126	40	494	225	225	225	-	20	21	22
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		580	31.932	21.297	3.164	4.165	4.165	-	3.075	2.155	2.252
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		206	189	46	100	154	154	-	185	193	202
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		20.819	18.818	8.091	5.087	2.617	2.617	-	200	-	-
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		-	47	960	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public Safety		-	-	222	3.940	6.940	6.940	-	5.340	5.575	5.826
Vote 7 - Housing		7.203	-	50	-	140	140	_	273	284	297
Vote 8 - Health		-			-	-		_		-	
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		20.570	9.950	36.704	86.781	93.283	93.283	_	99.389	81.966	84.015
Vote 10 - Road Transport		18.980	36.536	45.213	40.382	45.111	45.111	_	55.106	46.459	48.500
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		_	165	0	900	900	900	_	-	-	
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		3.787	2.465	1.902	13.566	15.576	15.576	_	15.348	1.487	6.950
Vote 13 - Other		-	2.593	4.405	3.173	4.983	4.983	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	- 4 400
Vote 15 - Waste Management		17.170	784	2.652	4.026	4.042	4.042	-	1.804	1.362	1.423
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		89.441 89.441	103.519 103.519	122.036 122.036	161.345 161.345	178.136 178.136	178.136 178.136	_ 	180.739 180.739	139.502 139.502	149.488 149.488
	+	05.441	100.015	122.030	101.545	170.130	170.130		100.735	103.302	143.400
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		913	32.162	21.837	3.489	4.544	4.544	747	3.280	2.369	2.476
Executive and council		126	40	494	225	225	225	182	20	21	22
Finance and administration		786	32.122	21.297	3.164	4.222	4.222	472	3.075	2.155	2.252
Internal audit		-	-	46	100	98	98	93	185	193	202
Community and public safety		28.021	18.865	9.323	9.027	9.697	9.697	3.613	5.813	5.859	6.123
Community and social services		20.819	18.818	8.091	5.087	2.617	2.617	1.434	200	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	47	960	-	-	-	- 0.470		-	-
Public safety		-	-	222	3.940	6.940	6.940	2.179	5.340	5.575	5.826
Housing		7.203	-	50	-	140	140	_	273	284	297
Health		20.240	40.054	81.917	420.064	420.204	420 204	92 770	454.405	420 425	422 545
Economic and environmental services		29.218	46.651		128.064	139.294	139.294	82.779	154.495	128.425	132.515
Planning and development		10.237 18.980	9.950	36.704 45.213	86.781 40.382	93.283	93.283	45.567 36.776	99.389	81.966 46.459	84.015 48.500
Road transport Environmental protection	-	10.900	36.536 165	45.213	40.382 900	45.111 900	45.111 900	437	55.106	40.409	40.000
·		20.535	3.249	4.554	17.593	19.618	19.618	6.126	17.152	2.848	8.373
Trading services Energy sources		3.787	2.465	1.902	13.566	15.576	15.576	5.622	17.132	1.487	6.950
		3.101	2.400	1.502	13.300	10.070	10.070	5.022	10.040	1.40/	0.500
Water management		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	
Waste water management		16 7/10	- 784	2.652	4.026	4.042	4.042	503		1 200	
Waste management		16.748	2.593	4.405	4.026 3.173	4.042 4.983	4.042 4.983	2.640	1.804	1.362	1.423
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	78.687	103.519	122.036	161.345	178.136	178.136	95.904	180.739	139.502	149.488
	Ť	. 0.001		/22.000	70.1070	7.000		00.004			
Funded by:						,					
National Government		50.265	62.497	62.223	113.638	115.300	115.300	70.899	115.052	98.435	106.572
Provincial Government		9.482	3.032	10.689	3.350	10.680	10.680	3.504	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary											
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental											
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,											
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher											
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	8.407	10.146	10.146	10.146	9.925	_	-	_
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher	4	_ 59.747	_ 65.530	8.407 81.319	10.146 127.134	10.146 136.126	10.146 136.126	9.925 84.328	115.052	_ 98.435	_ 106.572
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	4	_ 59.747 _	_ 65.530 _		~~~~	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~			- 115.052 7.166	98.435 –	106.572 –
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) Transfers recognised - capital	į.			81.319	127.134	136.126	136.126	84.328		98.435 - 41.067	106.572 - 42.915

The main source of funding of the 2022/23 Capital budget of R 115.052 million is transfers recognized capital from National and provincial departments, followed by internally generated. The capital budget is aimed to facilitate service delivery where it is essential and address historical backlogs of our country.

Capital Budget

•	Integrated Urban Development Grant	R:	70, 747	million
•	Neighbourhood Grant	R	40, 000	million
•	Energy Efficiency and Side Management	R	4, 035	million
•	Borrowing	R	7,166	million
•	Internally generated funds	R	58, 521	_million
		R ·	180, 739	million

PART 2 MAIN BUDGET TABLES

8. Annual Budget Tables

The following are the main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

Table 8 MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary

KZN216 Ray Nkonveni - Table A1 Budget Summary

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Table A1 Budget Sum	mary									
Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye				n Term Revenue Framework	-
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Financial Performance										
Property rates	405.472	428.308	447.331	475.785	475.785	475.785	382.339	498.623	520.563	543.988
Service charges	174.211	187.077	195.945	238.253	238.186	238.186	108.149	253.618	266.802	278.808
Investment revenue	4.129	4.670	3.513	4.500	5.150	5.150	2.631	5.397	5.635	5.888
Transfers recognised - operational	222.144	267.372	289.550	257.885	259.456	259.456	193.816	285.102	304.105	326.923
Other own revenue	71.438	56.072	131.231	148.215	147.464	147.464	71.880	131.888	125.960	123.142
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	877.393	943.500	1.067.571	1.124.639	1.126.042	1.126.042	758.814	1.174.628	1.223.064	1.278.749
contributions)										
Employee costs	403.412	418.354	428.524	415.480	423.092	423.092	288.135	447.279	456.489	477.281
Remuneration of councillors	27.360	29.909	28.366	31.434	27.222	27.222	17.480	31.434	32.817	34.294
Depreciation & asset impairment	118.290	92.725	102.187	91.916	91.916	91.916	64.060	101.619	106.090	110.864
Finance charges	3.033	5.606	11.088	5.673	5.673	5.673	182	12.922	13.491	14.098
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	102.589	113.592	118.677	137.906	139.367	139.367	74.203	149.809	155.672	162.677
Transfers and grants	4.578	8.486	6.635	7.349	7.982	7.982	2.994	13.178	12.492	13.157
Other expenditure	369.604	395.205	347.870	426.954	430.497	430.497	220.558	415.344	422.844	433.375
Total Expenditure	1.028.866	1.063.877	1.043.347	1.116.711	1.125.748	1.125.748	667.613	1.171.585	1.199.894	1.245.746
Surplus/(Deficit)	(151.473)	(120.378)	24.224	7.928	293	293	91.201	3.043	23.170	33.004
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	407.000	04.050	77.400	400 500	440.540	440.540	00.400	400.000	440.000	100.040
(National / Provincial and District)	107.639	81.858	77.193	133.599	149.510	149.510	66.496	132.360	113.200	122.348
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies,										
Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises,										
Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) &	04.500	45.000	40.000	44.000	44.000	44.000				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	94.596	15.628	12.008	11.668	11.668	11.668	- 457.000	425 402	426 270	155.352
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	50.762	(22.892)	_	153.195	161.471	161.471	157.696	135.403	136.370	155.552
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	50.762	(22.892)	-	153.195	161.471	161.471	157.696	135.403	136.370	155.352
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	78.687	103.519	122.036	161.345	178.136	178.136	95.904	172.044	139.502	149.488
Transfers recognised - capital	59.747	65.530	81.319	127.134	136.126	136.126	84.328	115.052	98.435	106.572
Borrowing	_]	_	_	8.476	10.316	10.316	3.398	7.166	_	_
Internally generated funds	23.808	5.232	15.377	25.735	31.433	31.433	8.178	49.826	41.067	42.915
Total sources of capital funds	83.555	70.762	96.697	161.345	177.876	177.876	95.904	172.044	139.502	149.488
Financial position										
Total current assets	278.210	350.576	487.753	407.822	537.501	537.501	636.286	553.761	909.040	900.561
Total non current assets	1.746.243	1.776.808	1.799.588	1.843.645	1.888.416	1.888.416	1.867.723	1.878.708	1.893.356	1.961.580
Total current liabilities	209.538	255.999	296.740	255.305	280.001	280.001	307.838	321.834	550.628	462.653
Total non current liabilities	126.391	141.716	166.210	121.596	160.054	160.054	181.329	150.842	147.923	109.330
Community wealth/Equity	1.632.270	1.722.090	1.824.390	1.874.799	1.985.862	1.985.862	2.177.005	1.959.793	2.103.768	2.276.349
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	873.966	1.023.922	1.149.873	161.281	117.825	117.825	-	170.679	433.344	466.120
Net cash from (used) investing	(131.840)	(82.744)	(106.497)	(151.251)	(160.258)	(160.258)	-	(179.130)	(154.547)	(165.555)
Net cash from (used) financing	(2.804)	(14.469)	(18.280)	(2.367)	(11.313)	(11.313)	-	(19.098)	(2.981)	(25.534)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1.078.575	1.512.472	1.662.457	666.905	89.326	(53.746)	-	115.523	391.340	666.370
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	61.053	101.204	143.072	58.746	88.518	88.518	156.124	115.523	344.917	217.768
Application of cash and investments	4.652	2.766	(33.776)	(18.890)	(104.380)	(104.380)	257.649	(79.776)	111.896	(90.402)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	56.401	98.438	176.848	77.635	192.898	192.898	(101.524)	195.300	233.021	308.170
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	1.746.243	1.776.808	1.799.588	1.843.645	1.888.416	1.888.416	1.888.416	1.878.708	1.893.356	1.961.580
Depreciation	87.648	92.517	96.214	89.797	89.797	89.797	89.797	99.500	103.878	108.553
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	21.330	12.761	19.865	58.813	57.927	57.927	57.927	60.232	50.712	51.398
Repairs and Maintenance	-	2.830	49.139	48.297	48.297	48.297	48.297	54.115	56.488	59.029
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	- 1	-	_	4.381	4.381	4.673	4.980
Revenue cost of free services provided	60.687	76.158	67.365	158.068	158.068	158.068	156.552	156.552	163.441	170.795
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	- 1	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-		-	-	-	2	2	2	2
Refuse:	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	23	23	23	23
	1 1							1		

- Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the municipality's budget from all the major financial perspectives (financial performance, capital expenditure and funding sources, financial position, cash flow, MFMA funding compliance and asset management).
- The table provides an overview of the amounts approved by Council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash, and funding compliance, as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.

Table 9 MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	urrent Year 2021/2	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue - Functional	-	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Buaget	rorecast	2022/23	2023/24	2024/23
Governance and administration		636.640	685.361	758.880	737.029	739.655	739.655	791.303	834.554	881,531
Executive and council		186.054	205.945	267.278	233.214	233.214	233.214	260.646	280.634	302.772
Finance and administration		450.585	479.416	491.601	503.815	506.441	506.441	530.657	553.920	578.759
Internal audit		400.000	475.410	401.001	-	-	-		000.020	010.100
Community and public safety		164.022	48.373	72.145	94.146	96,633	96.633	72.795	69.679	64.040
Community and social services		107.961	13.855	14.724	16.085	15.181	15.181	15.739	15.780	16.475
Sport and recreation		63	44	42	46	46	46	48	50	52
Public safety		748	481	418	-	168	168	176	184	192
Housing		55.250	33.993	56.961	78.015	81.238	81.238	56.832	53.665	47.322
Health		33.230	33.333 [30.301	70.015	01.230	01.230	30.032	33.003	41.322
Economic and environmental services		91.426	102.428	111.006	177.432	190.351	190.351	168.251	154.846	159.868
Planning and development		7.866	7.627	81.693	139.504	155.879	155.879	132.124	117.129	120.454
		83.508	94.454	28.878	37.579	34.098	34.098	35.735	37.307	38.986
Road transport		51	347	435	349	374	374	392	409	428
Environmental protection		184.763		206.813		253.668	253.668	270.411	272.771	291.046
Trading services		130.595	200.544 143.403	142.122	254.318 175.039	175.422	175.422	189.193	194.323	291.046
Energy sources		130.595	143.403	142.122	175.039	1/0.422	1/0.422	109.193	194.323	209.067
Water management		-	- [-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Waste water management			-	-		70.040	70.040	-	- 70.440	
Waste management		54.168	57.141	64.691	79.279	78.246	78.246	81.218	78.448	81.978
Other	2	2.777	4.279	7.928	6.980	6.912	6.912	4.228	4.414	4.613
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1.079.628	1.040.986	1.156.771	1.269.906	1.287.220	1.287.220	1.306.988	1.336.264	1.401.097
Expenditure - Functional			ĺ							
Governance and administration		404.842	570.193	414.342	405.065	401.920	401.920	456.093	460.037	480.651
Executive and council		142.438	146.481	122.182	55.516	44.116	44.116	44.701	46.668	48.768
Finance and administration		231.352	392.220	267.878	320.170	327.584	327.584	375.353	375.745	392.565
Internal audit		31.052	31.492	24.282	29.379	30.219	30.219	36.039	37.625	39.318
Community and public safety		138.610	132.771	136.996	175.692	177.414	177.414	160.167	155.750	154.546
Community and social services		25.967	28.424	30.674	33.027	33.615	33.615	38.966	40.680	42.511
Sport and recreation		4.652	5.243	4.715	5.016	4.926	4.926	5.424	5.663	5.917
Public safety		42.256	48.237	35.193	47.418	46.008	46.008	49.505	51.684	54.009
Housing		65.734	50.866	66.415	90.232	92.866	92.866	66.272	57.723	52.108
Health		-	- [-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		190.683	27.732	189.127	203.067	209.134	209.134	210.333	223.855	234.032
Planning and development		28.253	32.878	36.003	45.381	44.644	44.644	50.101	51.352	53.766
Road transport		143.512	(22.205)	136.666	133.496	138.366	138.366	132.540	143.591	150.053
Environmental protection		18.918	17.059	16.458	24.190	26.124	26.124	27.693	28.912	30.213
Trading services		284.315	299.783	301.868	326.684	332.457	332.457	338.477	353.450	369.410
Energy sources		117.732	128.314	131.308	151.016	152.150	152.150	164.112	171.032	178.783
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Waste water management		- 1	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		166.583	171.469	170.560	175.668	180.307	180.307	174.365	182.418	190.627
Other	4	4.925	2.929	2.447	6.303	4.824	4.824	6.515	6.802	7.108
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1.023.375	1.033.408	1.044.780	1.116.811	1.125.748	1.125.748	1.171.585	1.199.894	1.245.746
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		56.254	7.578	111.991	153.095	161.471	161.471	135.403	136.370	155.352

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

- Table A2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms if each of these functional areas which enables the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.
- Note that as a general principle the revenues for the Trading Services should exceed their expenditures. The table highlights that both Electricity function and Waste management function can finance its services. As both service charges are reflecting a surplus.
- Other functions that show a deficit between revenue and expenditure are being financed from rates revenues, other revenue sources and transfers recognized operational from both National and provincial departments.

Table 10 MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by vote)

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	irrent Year 2021/2	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote	1					-				
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		186.054	205.945	267.278	233.214	233.214	233.214	260.646	280.634	302.772
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		450.585	479.416	491.601	503.815	506.441	506.441	530.657	553.920	578.759
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		107.961	13.855	14.724	16.085	15.181	15.181	15.739	15.780	16.475
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		63	44	42	46	46	46	48	50	52
Vote 6 - Public Safety		748	481	418	-	168	168	176	184	192
Vote 7 - Housing		55.250	33.993	56.961	78.015	81.238	81.238	56.832	53.665	47.322
Vote 8 - Health		-	- 1	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		7.866	7.627	81.693	139.504	155.879	155.879	132.124	117.129	120.454
Vote 10 - Road Transport		83.508	94.454	28.878	37.579	34.098	34.098	35.735	37.307	38.986
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		51	347	435	349	374	374	392	409	428
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		130.595	143.403	142.122	175.039	175.422	175.422	189.193	194.323	209.067
Vote 13 - Other		2.777	4.279	7.928	6.980	6.912	6.912	4.228	4.414	4.613
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-
Vote 15 - Waste Management		54.168	57.141	64.691	79.279	78.246	78.246	81.218	78.448	81.978
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1.079.628	1.040.986	1.156.771	1.269.906	1.287.220	1.287.220	1.306.988	1.336.264	1.401.097
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		142.438	146.481	122.182	55.516	44.116	44.116	44.701	46.668	48.768
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		208.753	361.106	233.142	287.808	289.922	289.922	334.780	333.386	348.301
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		53.651	62.606	59.018	61.741	67.881	67.881	76.612	79.983	83.582
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		25.967	28.424	30.674	33.027	33.615	33.615	38.966	40.680	42.511
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		4.652	5.243	4.715	5.016	4.926	4.926	5.424	5.663	5.917
Vote 6 - Public Safety		42.256	48.237	35.193	47.418	46.008	46.008	49.505	51.684	54.009
Vote 7 - Housing		65.734	50.866	66.415	90.232	92.866	92.866	66.272	57.723	52.108
Vote 8 - Health		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		28.253	32.878	36.003	45.381	44.644	44.644	50.101	51.352	53.766
Vote 10 - Road Transport		143.512	(22.205)	136.666	133.496	138.366	138.366	132.540	143.591	150.053
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		18.918	17.059	16.458	24.190	26.124	26.124	27.693	28.912	30.213
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		117.732	128.314	131.308	151.016	152.150	152.150	164.112	171.032	178.783
Vote 13 - Other		4.925	2.929	2.447	6.303	4.824	4.824	6.515	6.802	7.108
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - Waste Management		166.583	171.469	170.560	175.668	180.307	180.307	174.365	182.418	190.627
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1.023.375	1.033.408	1.044.780	1.116.811	1.125.748	1.125.748	1.171.585	1.199.894	1.245.746
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	56.254	7.578	111.991	153.095	161.471	161.471	135.403	136.370	155.352

Table A3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organizational structure of the Municipality. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.

Table 11 MBRR Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ar 2021/22		2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	405.472	428.308	447.331	475.785	475.785	475.785	382.339	498.623	520.563	543.988
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	123.072	134.602	141.263	169.514	170.147	170.147	108.149	182.857	192.928	201.610
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	51.139	52.475	54.682	68.739	68.039	68.039	_	70.761	73.874	77.199
Rental of facilities and equipment		3.034	5.542	3.785	466	2.443	2.443	1.836	2.610	2,725	2.848
Interest earned - external investments		4.129	4.670	3.513	4.500	5.150	5.150	2.631	5.397	5.635	5.888
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		20.914	22.979	28.226	24.092	23.272	23.272	20.205	24.389	25.462	26.608
Dividends received		20.514	1				20.212	20.203		20.402	
		-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		17.374	8.973	16.546	20.764	21.064	21.064	15.663	22.158	23.133	24.174
Licences and permits		7.370	6.148	5.567	11.698	7.424	7.424	5.329	7.824	8.168	8.536
Agency services		3.645	3.101	5.400	4.000	4.670	4.670	3.324	4.894	5.110	5.339
Transfers and subsidies		222.144	267.372	289.550	257.885	259.456	259.456	193.816	285.102	304.105	326.923
Other revenue	2	7.393	6.804	66.113	87.194	88.590	88.590	25.523	70.013	61.362	55.637
Gains	ļ	11.708	2.526	5.594		-	-	_	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		877.393	943.500	1.067.571	1.124.639	1.126.042	1.126.042	758.814	1.174.628	1.223.064	1.278.749
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	403.412	418.354	428.524	415.480	423.092	423.092	288.135	447.279	456.489	477.281
Remuneration of councillors	-	27.360	29.909	28.366	31.434	27.222	27.222	17.480	31.434	32.817	34.294
Debt impairment	3	22.552	70.256	24.530	9.600	9.600	9.600	2.485	9.984	10.423	10.892
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	118.290	92.725	102.187	91.916	91.916	91,916	64.060	101.619	106.090	110.864
Finance charges		3.033	5.606	11.088	5.673	5.673	5.673	182	12.922	13.491	14.098
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	92.103	101.930	108.129	125.067	125.067	125.067	74.203	137.074	142.321	148.726
Inventory consumed	8	10.487	11.662	10.547	12.839	14.300	14.300	-	12.735	13.351	13.951
Contracted services		194.165	182.898	190.476	250.244	257.445	257.445	134.444	244.881	245.035	247.594
Transfers and subsidies		4.578	8.486	8.710	7.349	7.982	7.982	2.994	13.178	12.492	13.157
Other expenditure	4, 5	152.886	141.770	130.200	167.210	163.452	163.452	83.629	160.480	167.386	174.889
Losses	ļ	-	281	2.663	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total Expenditure	ļ	1.028.866	1.063.877	1.045.421	1.116.811	1.125.748	1.125.748	667.613	1.171.585	1.199.894	1.245.746
Surplus/(Deficit)		(151.473)	(120.378)	22.149	7.828	293	293	91.201	3.043	23.170	33.004
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary		` '	, '								
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		107.639	81.858	77.193	133.599	149.510	149.510	66.496	132.360	113.200	122.348
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary											
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental											
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private											
Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational											
Institutions)	6	-	-	9.669	11.668	11.668	11.668	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		94.596	15.628	2.339	452 007	404 474	464 474	457.000	425 400	- 426 070	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		50.762	(22.892)	111.350	153.095	161.471	161.471	157.696	135.403	136.370	155.352
Taxation		_	_		_	_					_
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		50.762	(22.892)	111.350	153.095	161.471	161.471	157.696	135.403	136.370	155.352
Attributable to minorities		- 30.702	(22.032)	- 111.330	100.090	-	101.471	137.030	155.405	130.370	100.002
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		50.762	(22.892)	111.350	153.095	161.471	161.471	157.696	135.403	136.370	155.352
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	T	50.762	(22.892)	111.350	153.095	161.471	161.471	157.696	135.403	136.370	155.352

Explanatory notes to Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

- 1. Total operating revenue is R1,174 billion and total capital revenue is R 132.3 million in 2022/23
- 2. Total revenue for 2022/23 financial year is R1.306 billion.
- 3. Revenue to be generated from property rates is R498.6 million in the 2022/23 financial year therefore remains a main funding source for the municipality.
- 4. Transfers recognized operating includes the local government equitable share and other operating grants from national and provincial government amounts to R285.1 million. It needs to be noted that in real terms the grants receipts from national government are growing rapidly over the MTREF. The municipality is not grant dependent since major part of revenue is own funding however we still must ensure that we collect every single cent that is due to us.

Table 12 MBRR Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification, and funding source

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ar 2021/22		2022/23 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure - Vote						•					
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-			-	-		_	-	
Vote 13 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_
Vote 15 - Waste Management	7									-	
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		126	40	494	225	225	225	-	20	21	22
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		580	31.932	21.297	3.164	4.165	4.165	-	3.075	2.155	2.252
Vote 3 - Internal Audit	***************************************	206	189	46	100	154	154	-	185	193	202
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		20.819	18.818	8.091	5.087	2.617	2.617	-	200	-	-
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation	-	-	47	960	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Vote 6 - Public Safety			-	222	3.940	6.940	6.940	-	5.340	5.575	5.826
Vote 7 - Housing		7.203	-	50	-	140	140	-	273	284	297
Vote 8 - Health		-			-	-		-		-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		20.570	9.950	36.704	86.781	93.283	93.283	_	90.693	81.966	84.015
Vote 10 - Road Transport		18.980	36.536	45.213	40.382	45.111	45.111	_	55.106	46.459	48.500
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		-	165	0	900	900	900	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		3.787	2.465	1.902	13.566	15.576	15.576	-	15.348	1.487	6.950
Vote 13 - Other		-	2.593	4.405	3.173	4.983	4.983	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		47.470	- 704	- 0.050	4.000	-	- 4 040	-	4 004	- 4 200	- 4 400
Vote 15 - Waste Management		17.170	784	2.652	4.026	4.042	4.042		1.804	1.362	1.423
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		89.441 89.441	103.519 103.519	122.036 122.036	161.345 161.345	178.136 178.136	178.136 178.136		172.044 172.044	139.502 139.502	149.488 149.488
	1	09.441	103.515	122.030	101.545	170.130	170.130		172.044	139.302	149.400
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		913	32.162	21.837	3.489	4.544	4.544	747	3.280	2.369	2.476
Executive and council		126	40	494	225	225	225	182	20	21	22
Finance and administration		786	32.122	21.297	3.164	4.222	4.222	472	3.075	2.155	2.252
Internal audit		-	-	46	100	98	98	93	185	193	202
Community and public safety		28.021	18.865	9.323	9.027	9.697	9.697	3.613	5.813	5.859	6.123
Community and social services	-	20.819	18.818	8.091	5.087	2.617	2.617	1.434	200	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	47	960	-	-	-		-	-	-
Public safety		7 000	-	222	3.940	6.940	6.940	2.179	5.340	5.575	5.826
Housing		7.203	-	50	-	140	140	-	273	284	297
Health			-		- 400 001	400.00*	-		- 445.000	400.405	400 545
Economic and environmental services		29.218	46.651	81.917	128.064	139.294	139.294	82.779	145.800	128.425	132.515
Planning and development	***************************************	10.237	9.950	36.704	86.781	93.283	93.283	45.567	90.693	81.966	84.015
Road transport		18.980	36.536 165	45.213 0	40.382 900	45.111	45.111 900	36.776 437	55.106	46.459	48.500
Environmental protection	·	20.535	165 3.249	4.554	17.593	900	19.618	6.126	17.152	2.848	8.373
Trading services	-	3.787	2.465	1.902	17.593	19.618 15.576	15.576	5.622	17.152	1.487	6.950
Energy sources Water management	***************************************	3.101	2.400	1.902		10.076	10.076	5.022	10.540	1.40/	0.930
Water management Waste water management		_	_	_	_		-	_	_	-	
		- 16.748	- 784	2.652	4.026	4.042	4.042	503	1.804	1.362	1.423
Waste management Other		10.740	2.593		3.173	4.042		2.640	1.004	1.302	1.423
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	78.687	103.519	4.405 122.036	161.345	178.136	4.983 178.136	95.904	172.044	139.502	149.488
	Ť	. 0.001	,,,,,,,	.22.030	70.1070			00.004			
Funded by:						,					
National Government	***************************************	50.265	62.497	62.223	113.638	115.300	115.300	70.899	115.052	98.435	106.572
Provincial Government	***************************************	9.482	3.032	10.689	3.350	10.680	10.680	3.504	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1	1										
1											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental											1
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,											
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher											
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,		_	_	8.407	10.146	10.146	10.146	9.925	_	_	_
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher	4	_ 59.747	_ 65.530	8.407 81.319	10.146 127.134	10.146 136.126	10.146 136.126	9.925 84.328	_ 115.052	_ 98.435	_ 106.572
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) Transfers recognised - capital	1	_ 59.747 _	_ 65.530 _		127.134	136.126	136.126	84.328		98.435 -	_ 106.572
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	4	- 59.747 - 23.808			~~~~	~~~~			115.052 7.166 49.826	98.435 - 41.067	- 106.572 - 42.915

Explanatory notes to Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification, and funding source

Explanatory notes to Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification, and funding source

- Table A5 is a breakdown of the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.
- The MFMA provides that a municipality may approve multi-year or single-year capital budget appropriations.
- Single-year capital expenditure has been appropriated at R 183.783 million (Excl. VAT) forthe 2022/23 financial year.
- Unlike multi-year capital appropriations, single-year appropriations relate to expenditure that will be incurred in the specific budget year such as the procurement of vehicles and specialized tools and equipment. The budget appropriations for the two outer years are indicative allocations based on the departmental business plans as informed by the IDP and will be reviewed on an annual basis to assess the relevance of the expenditure in relation to the strategic objectives and service deliveryimperatives of the municipality. For the purpose of funding assessment of the MTREF, these appropriations have been included but no commitments will be incurred against single-year appropriations for the two outer-years.
- The capital programme is funded from capital and provincial grants and transfers and internally generated funds.
- Capital Projects expenditure and funding in Table A5 have been budgeted for excluding VAT.

Table 13 MBRR Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

KZN216 Ray Nkonveni - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ar 2021/22		2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		(13.168)	13.953	21.021	(28.505)		(33.533)	(50.460)	(6.528)	222.866	95.717
Call investment deposits	1	74.221	87.251	122.051	87.251	122.051	122.051	206.585	122.051	122.051	122.051
Consumer debtors	1	146.976	190.326	224.056	274.809	308.409	308.409	325.741	294.403	368.243	445.202
Other debtors		65.478	55.904	117.573	71.671	139.295	139.295	151.370	140.390	192.081	233.421
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	143	-	143	143	143	143	143	
Inventory	2	4.703	3.142	2.908	2.596	1.135	1.135	2.908	3.301	3.656	4.027
Total current assets		278.210	350.576	487.753	407.822	537.501	537.501	636.286	553.761	909.040	900.561
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Investments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment property		197.751	200.147	205.741	200.147	205.741	205.741	220.154	205.741	205,741	205.741
Investment in Associate		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Property, plant and equipment	3	1,546,186	1,574,471	1,591,530	1.639.984	1.679.519	1.679.519	1.645.187	1,668,460	1.680.822	1,746,657
Biological		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangible		580	370	246	1.672	1.086	1.086	246	2,436	4,722	7.111
Other non-current assets		1.726	1.820	2.071	1.841	2.071	2.071	2.136	2.071	2.071	2.071
Total non current assets		1.746.243	1.776.808	1.799.588	1.843.645	1.888.416	1.888.416	1.867.723	1.878.708	1.893.356	1.961.580
TOTAL ASSETS		2.024.453	2.127.383	2.287.341	2.251.467	2.425.917	2.425.917	2.504.009	2.432.469	2.802.396	2.862.141
LIABILITIES Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	- 0.550	- 0.000	- 5 404	- 0.540	-	-	- (40,000)	4.070		- 0.500
Borrowing	4	8.550	8.938	5.161	8.519	475	475	(19.892)	1.378	6.520	6.520
Consumer deposits		29.517	30.691	32.039	31.162	32.510	32.510	32.501	33.452	33.514	33.580
Trade and other payables	4	166.686	178.962	220.515	199.302	207.991	207.991	254.133	247.979	471.569	383.528
Provisions		4.786	37.407	39.025	16.321	39.025	39.025	41.095	39.025	39.025	39.025
Total current liabilities		209.538	255.999	296.740	255.305	280.001	280.001	307.838	321.834	550.628	462.653
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		4.791	29.543	42.102	31.255	35.947	35.947	41.872	26.734	23.815	(14.778)
Provisions		121.600	112.174	124.108	90.341	124.108	124.108	139.457	124.108	124.108	124.108
Total non current liabilities		126.391	141.716	166.210	121.596	160.054	160.054	181.329	150.842	147.923	109.330
TOTAL LIABILITIES		335.929	397.715	462.950	376.901	440.055	440.055	489.167	472.676	698.551	571.983
NET ASSETS	5	1.688.523	1.729.668	1.824.390	1.874.566	1.985.862	1.985.862	2.014.842	1.959.793	2.103.846	2.290.158
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1.526.360	1.610.446	1.712.746	1.763.155	1.874.217	1.874.217	2.065.360	1.848.149	1.992.123	2.164.704
Reserves	4	105.910	111.644	111.644	111.644	111.644	111.644	111.644	111.644	111.644	111.644
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1.632.270	1.722.090	1.824.390	1.874.799	1.985.862	1.985.862	2.177.005	1.959.793	2.103.768	2.276.349

Explanatory notes to Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

- Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and improves understand ability for councillors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).
- This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which
 is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities
 as "accounting" Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates
 items in order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately
 required to be met from cash, appear first.
- Call investments deposits;
- · Consumer debtors;
- Property, plant and equipment;
- Trade and other payables;
- Provisions non-current;
- · Changes in net assets; and
- Reserves

The statement of financial position shows that the municipality is financially health as assets exceeds liabilities.

Table 14 MBRR Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ar 2021/22		2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		117.883	371.333	406.074	427.547	426.737	426.737	-	468.731	489.355	511.376
Service charges		123.142	181.072	200.532	214.430	214.428	214.428	-	230.315	242.271	253.174
Other revenue		255.013	59.364	63.997	41.190	37.534	37.534	-	45.318	31.652	33.077
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	246.760	283.702	386.761	334.018	347.133	347.133	-	341.677	351.438	367.900
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	131.168	128.451	92.509	139.731	135.057	135.057	-	132.360	113.200	122.348
Interest		-	-	-	4.500	5.150	5.150	-	5.397	5.635	5.888
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		-	-	-	(1.001.811)	(1.035.193)	(1.035.193)	_	(1.027.019)	(762.210)	(787.935)
Finance charges		-	-	-	(5.673)	(5.673)	(5.673)	_	(12.922)	(26.019)	(27.190)
Transfers and Grants	1	_	-	-	7.349	(7.349)	(7.349)	_	(13.178)	(11.979)	(12.518)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		873.966	1.023.922	1.149.873	161.281	117.825	117.825	-	170.679	433.344	466.120
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	11.668	11.668	11.668	_	_	-	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Payments											
Capital assets		(131.840)	(82.744)	(106.497)	(162.919)	(171.926)	(171.926)	-	(179.130)	(154.547)	(165.555)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(131.840)	(82.744)	(106.497)	(151.251)	(160.258)	(160.258)	_	(179.130)	(154.547)	(165.555)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	8.476	8.476	8.476	_	7.976	21.452	_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(2.804)	(1.223)	(1.348)	(471)	(471)	(471)	_	1.412	(62)	(66)
Payments				, ,		. ,	. ,		1	(,	
Repayment of borrowing		-	(13.246)	(16.932)	(10.372)	(19.318)	(19.318)	_	(28.486)	(24.371)	(25.468)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(2.804)	(14.469)	(18.280)	(2.367)	(11.313)	(11.313)		(19.098)		
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		739.322	926.709	1.025.096	7.663	(53.746)	(53.746)	_	(27.548)	275.816	275.030
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	339.253	585.763	637.361	659.242	143.072	` - `	_	143.072	115.523	391.340
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	1.078.575	1.512.472	1.662.457	666.905	89.326	(53.746)	_	115.523	391.340	666.370

Explanatory notes to Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

- 1. The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.
- 2. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.
- 3. The cash levels of the Municipality are not stabilized overthe MTREF and prior years.
- 4. In 2022/23 the cash flow starts to turn around and improves again.
- 5. The 2022/23 MTREF has been informed by the planning principle of ensuring adequate cash reserves over the medium-term.
- 6. Cash flow reflect a positive balance after defraying all the expenditure for thefinancial year.

Table 15 MBRR Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ar 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25		
Cash and investments available													
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	1.078.575	1.512.472	1.662.457	666.905	89.326	(53.746)	-	115.523	391.340	666.370		
Other current investments > 90 days		(1.017.522)	(1.411.268)	(1.519.385)	(608.159)	(808)	142.264	156.124	(0)	(46.423)	(448.602)		
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		
Cash and investments available:		61.053	101.204	143.072	58.746	88.518	88.518	156.124	115.523	344.917	217.768		
Application of cash and investments													
Unspent conditional transfers		28.201	39.579	48.336	33.249	30.283	30.283	98.566	48.336	48.336	(54.580)		
Unspent borrowing		9.581	59.086	84.204	31.358	21.615	21.615		19.452	59.517	30.301		
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	18.103	19.659	19.659	26.546	19.765	49.993	68.904		
Other working capital requirements	3	(33.130)	(95.899)	(166.316)	(118.529)	(215.570)	(215.570)	90.834	(206.962)	(85.583)	(174.661)		
Other provisions		-	-	-	16.321	39.025	39.025	41.095	39.025	39.025	39.025		
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-		
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	608	608	608	608	608	608	608		
Total Application of cash and investments:		4.652	2.766	(33.776)	(18.890)	(104.380)	(104.380)	257.649	(79.776)	111.896	(90.402)		
Surplus(shortfall)		56.401	98.438	176.848	77.635	192.898	192.898	(101.524)	195.300	233.021	308.170		

Explanatory notes to Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

- a. The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 Funding a Municipal Budget.
- b. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.
- c. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded".
- d. Non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded.
- e. From the table for the municipality is operating at a surplus.
- f. Considering the requirements of section 18 of the MFMA, it can be concluded that the adopted 2021/22 MTREF was funded as it reflects a positive balance in funding measurement.
- g. This reflects that the budget will be able to pay it expenditure for the current year and be able to pay it obligations. It is assumed that all grants will be spend 100% and if not, it is cash backed since our budget reflect a positive after all the current years expenditure paid and its liabilities.

As part of the budgeting and planning guidelines that informed the compilation of the 2021/22 MTREF the end objective of the medium-term framework was to ensure the budget is funded aligned to section 18 of the MFM

Table 16 MBRR Table A9 - Asset Management

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Table A9 Asset Management 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure													
Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	urrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure			
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25			
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE													
Total New Assets	1	148.885	123.500	120.301	102.532	142.089	142.089	114.856	88.791	98.089			
Roads Infrastructure		23.606	51.270	33.292	46.530	76.438	76.438	44.417	34.236	35.708			
Storm water Infrastructure		9.114	15.882	3.470	4.783	4.791	4.791	2.609	2.723	2.846			
Electrical Infrastructure		8.300	10.893	(9.322)	11.566	13.301	13.301	12.435	1.487	6.950			
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	1.300	1.300	-	-	-			
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Solid Waste Infrastructure		24.390	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	-	_	-	510	510	-	-	-			
Infrastructure		65.409	78.045	27.441	62.879	96.339	96.339	59.461	38.446	45.505			
Community Facilities		133.649	59.222	8.491	8.330	10.485	10.485	13.913	9.388	9.792			
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4.048	4.314	3.580	2.409	2.761	2.761	3.913	3.521	3.672			
Community Assets		137.696	63.536	12.071	10.739	13.246	13.246	17.826	12.909	13.464			
Heritage Assets		74	-	150	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Revenue Generating		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Operational Buildings		1.646	2.325	17.087	19.222	17.168	17.168	8.261	8.624	9.012			
Housing		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other Assets		1.646	2.325	17.087	19.222	17.168	17.168	8.261	8.624	9.012			
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Servitudes			-	-		-	-			-			
Licences and Rights		(183)	-	-	1.240	840	840	2.190	2.286	2.389			
Intangible Assets		(183)	-	- e 570	1.240	840	840	2.190	2.286	2.389			
Computer Equipment		(43.039)	(40.048)	6.570	4.234 1.657	5.884 2.009	5.884 2.009	5.298 1.749	4.488 1.502	4.690 1.570			
Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment		(4.404) (7.622)	(2.889) (13.613)	1.644	1.657 2.560	6.603	6.603	2.120	1.796	1.570			
Transport Assets		(693)	36.144	51.841	2.300	0.003	0.003	17.950	18.740	19.583			
Land		(083)	30.144	2.400	-	_	_	17.830	10.740	19.363			
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals				2.400		_	_	_	_	_			
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	14.504	20.901	12.255	10.596	9.856	9.856	27.547	14.161	14.770			
Roads Infrastructure		23.587	29.679	6.748	6.957	2.153	2.153	15.043	13.535	14.117			
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Electrical Infrastructure		-	305	635	2.000	2.250	2.250	2.913	-	-			
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Solid Waste Infrastructure		(9.083)	(9.083)	-	-	2.609	2.609	8.696	-	-			
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Coastal Infrastructure		-	(0)	(165)	900	900	900	-	-	-			
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Infrastructure		14.504	20.901	7.219	9.857	7.912	7.912	26.652	13.535	14.117			
Community Facilities		- 1	-	5.036	435	1.216	1.216	896	626	653			
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-		304	728	728	-	-	-			
Community Assets		-	-	5.036	739	1.944	1.944	896	626	653			
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-			
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-			
Housing Other Assets		-	-		-	-	-	-	_	_			
Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_			
Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes		_	-	_		_	_	_	_	_			
Servituales Licences and Rights		[[_	[[-	_	_		_			
Intangible Assets			-		-			_	_	_			
Computer Equipment		[[_	-	_	_	_	-	-			
Furniture and Office Equipment						_	_	_	_	_			
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Transport Assets			_ [_	-	_	_		[_	[_			
Land		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-			
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	11.707	19.088	30.149	48.217	44.275	44.275	41.380	36.551	36.629			
Roads Infrastructure	"	2.472	3.049	30.148	8.696	18.306	18.306	24.702	22.319	22.336			
Storm water Infrastructure		2.412	3.049	- 0	8.090	18.306	18.306	24.702	22.319	22.336			
Electrical Infrastructure		[[_"	_		_	_	_	-	_			
Water Supply Infrastructure		[]	[]		[]			Ī .	I -	I -			
Sanitation Infrastructure				_		_	_	_	_	_			
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_		_		_	_	_]	_			
Rail Infrastructure		ا أِ	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
- tor minority		130	1.054		_	_	_]	_				
Coastal Infrastructure	1	-		_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure					8.696	18.306	18.306	24.702	22.319	22.336			
Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure		2.603	4.104	0									
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2.603 2.279	4.104 5.806	0 14.475	39.087	25.439	25.439	16.156	13.762	13.803			
Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure		1						1					
Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities		2.279	5.806	14.475	39.087	25.439	25.439	16.156	13.762	13.803			
Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities		2.279 6.825	5.806 9.085	14.475 15.552	39.087 435	25.439 530	25.439 530	16.156 522	13.762 469	13.803 490			

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Table A9 Asset Management												
Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	C	urrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25		
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	- Duaget	-	-	-	-		
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operational Buildings		-	-	85	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing Other Assets		_	-	85	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Licences and Rights		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Computer Equipment		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_		
Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_		
Transport Assets		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure	4	175.096	163.490	162.705	161.345	196.220	196.220	183.783	139.502	149.488		
Roads Infrastructure		49.665	83.999	40.041	62.182	96.897	96.897	84.163	70.090	72.161		
Storm water Infrastructure		9.114	15.882	3.470	4.783	4.791	4.791	2.609	2.723	2.846		
Electrical Infrastructure		8.300	11.198	(8.687)	13.566	15.551 1.300	15.551 1.300	15.348	1.487	6.950		
Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	_		1.300	1.300	_	_	_		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		15.307	(9.083)	_	[]	2.609	2.609	8.696		-		
Rail Infrastructure		_	-	_		_	-	_	_	_		
Coastal Infrastructure		130	1.054	(165)	900	900	900	-	-	-		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	510	510	-	-	-		
Infrastructure		82.516	103.050	34.659	81.431	122.557	122.557	110.815	74.300	81.957		
Community Facilities		135.928	65.028	28.003	47.852	37.140 4.019	37.140 4.019	30.965 4.435	23.776 3.990	24.248		
Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets		10.873 146.801	13.399 78.427	19.132 47.135	3.148 51.000	41.160	41.160	35,400	27.766	4.162 28.409		
Heritage Assets		74	94	186	31.000	41.100	41.100	30.400	27.700	28.409		
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Non-revenue Generating		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_		
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operational Buildings		1.646	2.325	17.172	19.222	17.168	17.168	8.261	8.624	9.012		
Housing		0	0	_	_	-	-	_	_	-		
Other Assets		1.646	2.325	17.172	19.222	17.168	17.168	8.261	8.624	9.012		
Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Licences and Rights		(183)	_	_	1.240	840	840	2.190	2.286	2.389		
Intangible Assets		(183)	-	-	1.240	840	840	2.190	2.286	2.389		
Computer Equipment		(43.039)	(40.048)	6.570	4.234	5.884	5.884	5.298	4.488	4.690		
Furniture and Office Equipment		(4.404)	(2.889)	1.644	1.657	2.009	2.009	1.749	1.502	1.570		
Machinery and Equipment		(7.622)	(13.613)	1.098	2.560	6.603	6.603	2.120	1.796	1.876		
Transport Assets Land		(693)	36.144	51.841 2.400	_	-	-	17.950	18.740	19.583		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	2.400	_			_	_	_		
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		175.096	163.490	162.705	161.345	196.220	196.220	183.783	139.502	149.488		
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1.746.243	1.776.808	1.799.588	1.843.645	1.881.027	1.881.027	1.881.751	1.893.356	1.961.580		
Roads Infrastructure	ľ	723.115	700.037	678.797	745.811	725.429	725.429	718.265	733.623	768.446		
Storm water Infrastructure		41.950	49.074	55.566	54.292	60.791	60.791	58.175	60.898	63.744		
Electrical Infrastructure		83.587	86.485	88.366	100.051	104.184	104.184	103.714	96.005	107.892		
Water Supply Infrastructure		346	346	346	346	1.646	1.646	346	346	346		
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		15.408	15.408	15.408	15.408	18.016	18.016	24.103	15.408	15.408		
Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure		130	1.054	1.054	1.954	1.954	1.954	1.854	1.054	1.054		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	1.004	1.034	1.504	510	510	- 1.034	1.004	1.004		
Infrastructure		864.536	852.404	839.538	917.862	912.530	912.530	906.457	907.334	956.890		
Community Assets		588.952	598.736	597.235	589.617	586.092	586.092	595.917	591.213	592.805		
Heritage Assets		1.726	1.820	2.071	1.841	2.071	2.071	2.071	2.071	2.071		
Investment properties		197.751	200.147	205.741	200.147	205.741	205.741	205.741	205.741	205.741		
Other Assets		0	1.077	18.019	15.396	33.213	33.213	19.588	21.226	22.937		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Intangible Assets		580	370	246	1.672	1.086	1.086	2.436	4.722	7.111		
Computer Equipment		4.780	4.499	4.490	6.393	8.719	8.719	6.883	8.974	11.367		
Furniture and Office Equipment		4.500	4.497	4.984	3.587	5.537	5.537	5.128	4.644	4.463		
Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets		4.694 8.939	2.337 38.736	2.599 52.481	4.321 30.623	6.875 46.977	6.875 46.977	3.719 61.627	4.070 71.176	4.856 81.154		
Land		69.785	72.185	72.185	72.185	72.185	72.185	72.185	72.185	72.185		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	\perp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1.746.243	1.776.808	1.799.588	1.843.645	1.881.027	1.881.027	1.881.751	1.893.356	1.961.580		
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		87.648	138.980	139.591	137.493	139.909	139.909	153.615	160.366	168.182		
<u>Depreciation</u>	7	87.648	92.517	96.214	89.797	89.797	89.797	99.500	103.878	108.553		
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	-	46.463	43.377	47.697	50.112	50.112	54.115	56.488	59.629		
Roads Infrastructure		-	30.130	25.258	25.497	27.017	27.017	23.817	24.865	25.984		
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Electrical Infrastructure		-	2.644	1.927	2.848	3.388	3.388	3.357	3.496	4.253		
Water Supply Infrastructure	I	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-		

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	urrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	
Infrastructure		-	32.774	27.185	28.346	30.406	30.406	27.174	28.361	30.237	
Community Facilities		_	211	485	1.100	1.015	1.015	985	1.028	1.074	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Community Assets		-	211	485	1.100	1.015	1.015	985	1.028	1.074	
Heritage Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Investment properties		-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		_	2.176	4.856	5.379	5.279	5.279	10.140	10.586	11.063	
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Other Assets		_	2.176	4.856	5.379	5.279	5.279	10.140	10.586	11.063	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Licences and Rights		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Intangible Assets		-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	2	166	200	150	150	300	313	327	
Machinery and Equipment		_	1.397	1.625	3.150	1.150	1.150	2.548	2.660	2.779	
Transport Assets		-	9.903	9.059	9.522	12.112	12.112	12.969	13.540	14.149	
Land		_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		87.648	138.980	139.591	137.493	139.909	139.909	153.615	160.366	168.182	
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		15.0%	24.5%	26.1%	36.5%	27.6%	27.6%	37.5%	36.4%	34.4%	
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		29.9%	43.2%	44.1%	65.5%	60.3%	60.3%	69.3%	48.8%	47.3%	
R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	3.0%	2.7%	2.9%	3.0%	0.9%	3.2%	3.4%	3.4%	
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		2.0%	5.0%	5.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	7.0%	6.0%	6.0%	

Explanatory notes to Table A9 - Asset Management

- 1 Table A9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.
- 2 National Treasury has recommended that municipalities should allocate at least 40 per cent of the capital budget to the renewal of existing assets, and allocations to repairs and maintenance should be 8 per cent of PPE. However, since there is a lack of infrastructure in the municipality. Major part of funds is injected to new capital projects, it does not meet this recommendation and funds are directed to new and existing capital asset and while 3.4% to repairs and maintenance.

Basic Service Delivery Measurement

- 1 The municipality does not provide services such as water, sanitation, energy and refuse removal.
- 2 Water and sanitation is provided by UGu District municipality, energy is supplied both by municipality and Eskom.
- 3 Refuse removal is done in urban area and the rural part of the municipality uses its own dump site.
- 4 Service delivery Non- financial information is available in the IDP document.

Assumptions used in preparation of the budget over the MTREF

Collection and expenditure rates

Proporty rates	90%
Property rates	
Penalties and Collection Charges	80%
Electricity	90%
Refuse Removal	90%
Rental of facilities	72%
Interest earned in investment	100%
Interest earned on outstanding debts	80%
Fines	7.2%
Licenses and Permits	90%
Agency Fees	100%
Transfers and Grants – operational	100%
Transfers and Grants – Capital	100%
Other revenue	40%
Expenditure	
Employee related cost	100%
Remuneration of councilors	100%
Debt impairment	100%
Bulk Purchases	100%
Finance Charges	100%
Contracted services	100%
Transfers and Grants	100%
Other Expenditure	100%
Oher Material	98%

Part 3: Supporting Documentation

Overview of the annual budget process

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition, Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

The Budget Steering Committee consists of the Municipal Manager and senior officials of the municipality meeting under the chairpersonship of the MMC for Finance.

The primary aim of the Budget Steering Committee is to ensure:

- 1 that the process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices;
- 2 that there is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the Municipality's IDP and the budget, taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of municipality;
- 3 That the municipality's revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and that the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritized in the allocation of resources.

Budget Process Overview

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year (i.e. in August 2011) a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

The Mayor tabled in Council the required IDP and budget time schedule on 29 August 2021. Key dates applicable to the process were:

July 2021– Prepare joint process plan for IDP, PMS and Budget and advertise draft IDP review;

August 2021—Submit process plan to IDP forum, portfolio committees and council. Liaise with national and provincial governments for planning and budgeting process;

September 2021– Assessment of objectives, strategies and projects against cross cutting issues. Assessment of alignment of IDP strategies & projects for medium term in relation to NSDP and PGDF. Determine funding availability & requirements per sector plan and where relevant prepare business plan/ terms of reference and roll out accordingly;

October 2021 – Review and confirm objectives, strategies and projects at IDPRF workshop. Review capital, institutional, operational, maintenance projects. Estimate available resources and provide guidance for way forward for budgeting;

November 2021–Submit revised projects to Treasury. Submit first Draft IDP to IDP steering committee and council for in principle approval

December 2021 – Submit budget instructions and 2021/22 budget framework to all relevant persons. Submit draft IDP to COGTA for assessment. Preparation of summary of available funds (internal and external);

January 2022 - Council considers the 2021/2022 Mid-year Review and Adjustments Budget;

February 2022 – Assess financial feasibility of proposed new projects based on existing and potential funds. Consideration of draft budget;

March 2022 - Tabling in Council of the draft 2022/23 IDP and 2022/23 Draft MTREF for public consultation:

April 2022 – Public consultation;

May2022 –Finalization of the 2022/23 IDP and 2022/23 MTREF, taking into consideration comments received from the public, comments from National Treasury, and updated information from the most recent Division of Revenue Bill and financial framework; and tabling of the 2022/23 MTREF before Council for consideration and approval.

There were no deviations from the key dates set out in the Budget Time Schedule tabled in Council. These are the IDP and Budget process schedule for individual municipalities and both municipalities did not deviate from processes.

IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

The Municipality's IDP is its principal strategic planning instrument, which directly guides and informs its planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework is rolled out into objectives, key performance indicators and targets for implementation which directly inform the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. The Process Plan applicable to the fifth revision cycle included the following key IDP processes and deliverables:

Registration of community needs:

Compilation of departmental business plans including key performance indicators and targets;

Financial planning and budgeting process;

Public participation process;

Compilation of the SDBIP, and

The review of the performance management and monitoring processes.

The IDP has been taken into a business and financial planning process leading up to the 2022/23 budget, based on the approved 2021/22 Budget, Mid-year Review and adjustments budget. The business planning process has subsequently been refined in the light of current economic circumstances and the resulting revenue projections.

With the compilation of the 2022/23 budget, each department/function had to review the business planning process, including the setting of priorities and targets after reviewing the mid-year and third quarter performance against the 2022/23 Departmental Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. Business planning links back to priority needs and master planning, and essentially informed the detail operating budget appropriations and three-year capital programme.

Financial Modelling and Key Planning Drivers

As part of the compilation of the 2022/23 budget, extensive financial modelling was undertaken to ensure affordability and long-term financial sustainability. The following key factors and planning strategies have informed the compilation of the 2022/23 budget:

Municipality growth

Policy priorities and strategic objectives

Asset maintenance

Economic climate and trends (i.e. inflation)

Performance trends

The approved 2021/22 adjustments budget and performance against the SDBIP

Cash Flow Management Strategy

Debtor payment levels

Investment possibilities

The need for tariff increases versus the ability of the community to pay for services;

Improved and sustainable service delivery

In addition to the above, the strategic guidance given in National Treasury's MFMA Circulars 89 and 91 has been taken into consideration in the planning and prioritisation process.

Community Consultation

The draft budget was published after the adoption by council on 29 March 2022.

All documents in the appropriate format (electronic and printed) will be provided to National Treasury, and other national and provincial departments in accordance with section 23 of theMFMA, to provide an opportunity for them to make inputs.

Submissions received during the community consultation process and additional information regarding revenue and expenditure and individual capital projects have been addressed, as part of the 2022/23 original budget.

Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local developmental and cooperative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South African society can only be realized through a credible integrated developmental planning process.

Municipalities in South Africa need to utilise integrated development planning as a method to plan future development in their areas and so find the best solutions to achieve sound long-term development goals. A municipal IDP provides a five-year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short, medium and long term strategic and budget priorities to create a development platform, which correlates with the term of office of the political incumbents. The plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. An IDP is therefore a key instrument which municipalities use to provide vision, leadership and direction to all those that have a role to play in the development of a municipal area. The IDP enables municipalities to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery.

Integrated developmental planning in the South African context is amongst others, an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable development. Furthermore, integrated development planning provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and decision making in the municipality.

It is important that the IDP developed by municipalities correlate with National and Provincial intent. It must aim to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in that area. Applied to the Municipality, issues of national and provincial importance should be reflected in the IDP of the municipality. A clear understanding of such intent is therefore imperative to ensure that the Municipality's strategically complies with the key national and provincial priorities.

The aim of this revision cycle was to develop and coordinate a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area, also reflecting issues of national and provincial importance. One of the key objectives is therefore to ensure that there exists alignment between national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies and the Municipality's response to these requirements.

The national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies of importance include amongst others:

Green Paper on National Strategic Planning of 2009;

Government Programme of Action;

Development Facilitation Act of 1995;

Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (GGDS);

National and Provincial spatial development perspectives;

Relevant sector plans such as transportation, legislation and policy;

National Key Performance Indicators (NKPIs);

Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative (ASGISA);

National Development Plan (NDP)

National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP) and

The National Priority Outcomes.

The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP but must also conduct its affairs in a manner which is consistent with its IDP. The following table highlights the IDP's six strategic objectives for the 2022/23 Budget and further planning refinements that have directly informed the compilation of the budget:

IDP Strategic Objectives

	2022/23 Financial Year										
1.	Financial Viability										
2.	Basic Service delivery and infrastructure										
3.	Good governance and public participation										
4.	Local economic Development										
5.	Municipal transformation and institutional development										
6.	Spatial analysis and environmental management										

In order to ensure integrated and focused service delivery between all spheres of government it was important for the Municipality to align its budget priorities with that of national and provincial government. All spheres of government place a high priority on infrastructure development, economic development and job creation, efficient service delivery, poverty alleviation and building sound institutional arrangements.

In line with the MSA, the IDP constitutes a single, inclusive strategic plan for the Municipality. The five-year programme responds to the development challenges and opportunities faced by the Municipality by identifying the key performance areas to achieve the five the strategic objectives mentioned above.

In addition to the five-year IDP, the municipality undertakes an extensive planning and developmental strategy which primarily focuses on a longer-term horizon; 15 to 20 years. This process is aimed at influencing the development path by proposing a substantial programme of public-led investment to restructure current patterns of settlement, activity and access to resources in the Municipality so as to promote greater equity and enhanced opportunity. It provides direction to the Municipality's IDP, associated sectoral plans and strategies, and the allocation of resources of the Municipality and other service delivery partners.

The 2022/23 Budget has therefore been directly informed by the IDP revision process and the following tables provide a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure, and capital expenditure.

Table SA1 Budgeted Financial Performance

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +: 2024/25		
R thousand REVENUE ITEMS:													
Property rates	6												
Total Property Rates		466.158	504.466	514.697	557.373	557.373	557.373	441.813	584.127	609.829	637.27		
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		60.687	76.158	67.365	81.588	81.588	81.588	59.473	85.504	89.266	93.283		
Net Property Rates		405.472	428.308	447.331	475.785	475.785	475.785	382.339	498.623	520.563	543.988		
Service charges - electricity revenue Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	123.072	134.602	141.263	169.514	170.147	170.147	108.149	182.857	192.928	201.61		
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent		120.072	134.002	141.200	109.514	170.147	170.147	100.143	102.007	132.320	201.01		
household per month) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent													
household per month)			-			_	-			-			
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		123.072	134.602	141.263	169.514	170.147	170.147	108.149	182.857	192.928	201.610		
<u>Service charges - water revenue</u> Total Service charges - water revenue Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent	6												
household per month) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent													
household per month)		_	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	_		
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - sanitation revenue Total Service charges - sanitation revenue													
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service													
to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to													
indigent households) Net Service charges - sanitation revenue			-	-	-	-	-		-	-			
Service charges - refuse revenue	6												
Total refuse removal revenue		51.139	52.475	54.682	68.739	68.039	68.039	47.559	70.761	73.874	77.199		
Total landfill revenue Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	_	-	_	_	47.559	_	-	_		
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		51.139	52.475	54.682	68.739	68.039	68.039	-	70.761	73.874	77.199		
Other Revenue by source Fuel Levy		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_		
Other Revenue		7.393	6.804	66.113	87.194	88.590	88.590	25.523	70.013	61.362	55.637		
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	7.393	6.804	66.113	87.194	88.590	88.590	25.523	70.013	61.362	55.637		
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:													
Employee related costs Basic Salaries and Wages	2	246.644	261.336	271.631	273.225	280.872	280.872	190.832	281.370	299.608	313.340		
Pension and UIF Contributions	-	44.577	46.843	48.180	47.180	47.180	47.180	32.871	51.742	54.018	56.449		
Medical Aid Contributions		16.922	18.151	18.779	18.849	18.849	18.849	12.475	20.891	21.810 15.342	22.791		
Overtime Performance Bonus		406 24.465	1.143 21.435	1.491 21.709	1.218 20.884	1.226 20.705	1.226 20.705	972 15.128	14.695 24.863	25.957	16.032 27.125		
Motor Vehicle Allowance		13.656	15.833	16.999	17.235	17.235	17.235	11.943	19.795	20.666	21.596		
Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances		731 3.180	780 3.837	1.217 3.964	1.094 5.747	1.094 5.747	1.094 5.747	735 2.793	1.161 7.434	1.212 7.761	1.267 8.110		
Other benefits and allowances		22.304	20.900	21.378	16.253	16.389	16.389	15.153	3.007	3.139	3.280		
Payments in lieu of leave		12.805	12.754	4.453	8.338	8.338	8.338	2.203	4.200	- 0.270	- 0.433		
Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	4.023 13.700	3.080 12.262	6.412 12.312	1.841 3.616	1.841 3.616	1.841 3.616	226 2.803	2.270 15.852	2.370 4.605	2.477 4.812		
sub-total	5	403.412	418.354	428.524	415.480	423.092	423.092	288.135	447.279	456.489	477.281		
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE Total Employee related costs	1	403.412	418.354	428.524	415.480	423.092	423.092	288.135	447.279	456.489	477.281		
Depreciation & asset impairment													
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		87.533	92.307	96.090	89.797	89.797	89.797	64.060	99.500	103.878	108.553		
Lease amortisation Capital asset impairment		115 30.642	210 208	125 5.973	- 2.119	- 2.119	- 2.119	-	2.119	- 2.212	2.312		
Capital asset impairment		30.042	200	3.313	2.113	2.113	2.113	_	2.113	2.212			
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	118.290	92.725	102.187	91.916	91.916	91.916	64.060	101.619	106.090	110.864		
Bulk purchases - electricity Electricity bulk purchases		92.103	101.930	108.129	125.067	125.067	125.067	74.203	137.074	142.321	148.726		
Total bulk purchases	1	92.103	101.930	108.129	125.067	125.067	125.067	74.203	137.074	142.321	148.726		
Transfers and grants													
Cash transfers and grants		1.770	3.008	2.987	3.299	3.221	3.221	_	5.378	4.662	4.974		
Non-cash transfers and grants Total transfers and grants	1	2.808 4.578	5.478 8.486	3.648 6.635	4.050 7.349	4.760 7.982	4.760 7.982	2.994 2.994	7.800 13.178	7.830 12.492	8.182 13.157		
Contracted services		4.378	0.400	0.033	1.549	1.302	1.302	2.334	13.178	12.432	13.137		
Outsourced Services		71.877	77.536	76.091	97.450	96.865	96.865	56.380	105.100	103.368	107.475		
Consultants and Professional Services		11.812	6.626	9.275	16.718	17.868	17.868	9.241	15.870	17.087	17.819		
Contractors Total contracted services		110.476 194.165	98.736 182.898	105.110 190.476	136.076 250.244	142.713 257.445	142.713 257.445	68.823 134.444	123.910 244.881	124.580 245.035	122.300 247.594		
Other Expenditure By Type											50		
Collection costs		1.474	-	1.023	-	1.300	1.300	1.034	1.500	1.566	1.636		
Contributions to 'other' provisions Audit fees		- 4.616	- 4.268	763 4.322	-	- 4.000	- 4.000	3.285	4.000	- 4.176	4.364		
Other Expenditure		146.797	137.501	124.092	167.210	158.152	158.152	79.310	154.980	161.644	168.888		
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	152.886	141.770	130.200	167.210	163.452	163.452	83.629	160.480	167.386	174.889		
by Expenditure Item	8												
Employee related costs Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		- -	_	_	-	- -	-	_	_	-	_		
Contracted Services		-	46.463	43.377	47.697	50.112	50.112	29.779	54.115	56.488	59.629		
Other Expenditure Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	<u> </u>	- 46.463	43.377	- 47.697	50.112	50.112	29.779	54.115	- 56.488	59.629		
										,			
Inventory Consumed Inventory Consumed - Water		_	_	_ !	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Inventory Consumed - Other		10.487	11.662	10.547	12.839	14.300	14.300	<u>-</u>	12.735	13.351	13.951		
Inventory Consumed & Other Material		10.487	11.662	10.547	12.839	14.300	14.300		12.735	13.351	13.951		

Explanatory notes to Table SA1 – Supporting detail to Budgeted financial performance

This is thee supporting table that support the amounts of revenue by source and expenditure by source in table A4.

Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

| Vote 1 - Vote 3 - Vote 4 - Vote 5 - Sport Vote 6 - Public Vote 7 - Vote 7 -Vote 8 - Health Planning and Potection

Pevelopment Vote 10 - Road Vote 11 - Environmental Protection Vote 12 -Vote 13 - Other Vote 14 - Waste Vote 15 - Waste Energy Sources R thousand
Revenue Dr. Source
Properly rates
Service charges - electricity revenue
Service charges - water revenue
Service charges - seration revenue
Service charges - retuse revenue
Revice charges - retuse revenue
Revice charges - retuse revenue
Interest camed - oxtemal investments
Interest camed - oxtemal investments
Interest camed - oxtemal investments
Dividents received
Fines - nearlies and fedicity 70.761 2.610 5.397 24.389 Dividends received Fines, penalties and forfeits Licences and permits Agency services Other revenue Transfers and subsidies Gains tall Revenue (excluding capit 22.158 7.824 4.894 70.013 285.102 260.646 15.739 105.411 32.748 27.499 83.618 2.362 101.312 39.294 14.858 447.279 31.434 9.984 101.619 12.922 137.074 12.735 244.881 13.178 160.480 2.726 31.434 Employee related costs
Remuneration of councillors
Debt impairment
Depreciation & asset impairment
Finance charges
Bulk purchases - electricity
Inventory consumed
Contracted services
Transfers and subsidies
Other expenditure
Insses 892 137.074 58 6.718 852 64.205 50 81.202 9.252 7.450 3.175 10.516 5.543 16.92 .171.585 164.112 215.945 155.304 (36.039 (23.226) (5.376 (49,329) (9.440) (45.337 (96.80 (27.301 20.081 (2.287) (93,147 3.043 Surplus((Wehct) fransfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocatic National / Provincial and District) fransfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocatic National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Jouseholds, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterpris Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)

Table SA3 Detail financial position

Outcome Outc	KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting	ging	detail to 'Bud 2018/19	geted Financi 2019/20	al Position'		Current Ye	ear 2021/22		2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
AMERICA Comment and contained Comment and contai	Description	Ref				Original Budget						Budget Year +2 2024/25
Comment entities												
22770 34-822 60-500 63-950 63-950 63-950 63-950 64-101 63-950 64-101 63-950 64-101 63-950 64-101 63-950 64-101 63-950 64-101 63-950 64-101 63-950 64-101 63-950 64-101 63-950 64-101 63-950 63												
			272 778	348 402	404.063	/190 855	497 929	497 929	515 161	481.452	550 063	641.810
Part											1	
Biline and the beginning of the part Controlled in the promision Controlled in the promisi	Total Consumer debtors	2	146.976	190.326	224.056	274.809	308.409	308.409	337.193	294.403	368.243	445.202
PA-100 C11-126 C12-200 L4-500 L4-500 C4-500												
Section and only part Section												
Marche March Mar												
March	Balance at end of year		(125.802)	(158.076)	(180.007)	(165.045)	(189.520)		(177.968)	(187.048)	(191.721)	(196.608)
Committee Comm	Inventory											
System Stay Visuales	Water											
Mail Processed Sources			-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-
Authoritions												
Authorised Consumption			-					-	-			
Mathematic Consumption			-					-	-			
Billian Entanted Consumption												
Part Desire Marker Consumption		۱					_	_				
The Stack Water Stack Wate	-						_	_	_			
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
- - - - - - - - - -	Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Eduk Water Reviewe Visiter Reviewe Visiter Reviewe Visiter Reviewe Visiter Reviewe Visiter Untilled Authorised Consumption Untilled Unimered Consumption Untilled Unimered Consumption United Unimered Consumption Unimered Consumption Unimered Reviewer Consumption Unimered Reviewer Consumption Customer Meter Industry Appared tosses	Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidición Wilder			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Continue Authorised Consumption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unabled Materied Consumption								-	-			
Unabled Material Consumption Unabled University Consumption								-	-			
Unabled Unrelating Consumption	•											
Apparent losses Unautorises Consumption Customer Marker Incorposits Real losses Lastage and Overflows at Storage Tarks/Reservoirs Lastage and Over	•		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Customer Meter Inaccurations	Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Mater macouracies Real loases	Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real loses Leasage and Transmission and Distribution Mains Leasage and Coverhous at Storage Transmission and Distribution Mains Leasage and Coverhous at Storage Transmission and Distribution Mains Leasage and Coverhous at Storage Transmission and Distribution Mains Leasage and Coverhous at Storage Transmission and Distribution Mains Leasage and Coverhous at Storage Transmission and Distribution Mains Leasage and Coverhous at Storage Transmission and Distribution Mains Leasage and Coverhous at Storage Transmission and Distribution Mains Leasage and Coverhous at Storage Transmission and Distribution Mains Leasage and Coverhous at Storage Transmission and Distribution Mains Leasage and Coverhous at Storage Transmission and Distribution Mains Leasage and Coverhous at Storage Transmission Mains Leasage and Coverhous at Storage Transmission Mains Leasage and Coverhous at Storage Transmission Mains Leasage and Coverhous Attainsmission Mains Leasage and Coverhous Attainsmission Mainsmission	Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lessage on Transmission and Distribution Mains Lessage and Overflows at Storage *Tanks Reservoirs Lessage on Storage *Tanks Reservoirs Lessage			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lexisge and Overflows at Storage Tarks Reservoirs Lexisge on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter Data Transfer and Management Errors Unavoidable Annual Real Loses Non-revenue Water Copening Balance Agricultural Copening Balance 1								-				
Lexage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter Data Transfer and Management Emors Non-revenue Water Closing Balance Number Agricultural Ceeing Balance 7				-				-		-		
Data Transfer and Management Emors Unavoidable Annual Real Losses				- [
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses				_		_	_	_	_	_		
Closing Balance Water Agricultural Opening Balance Acquisitions Issues Adjustments Opening Balance Agricultural Consumables Standard Rated Opening Balance Acquisitions To a b b b b b b b b b b b b b b b b b b	_		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Agricultural Opening Balance Acquisitions Issues 7 7	Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conting Balance	Closing Balance Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conting Balance												
Acquisitions Issues 7												
Issues				-	-			-	-			
Adjustments Write-offs Closing balance - Agricultural Consumables Standard Rated Opening Balance Acquisitions Issues Tolosing balance - Consumables Standard Rated Copening Balance Copening Bal		,		-					_			
Write-offs Closing balance - Agricultural Consumables Standard Rated Opening Balance Adjustments Write-offs Closing balance - Agricultural 9		1		_								
Consumables Standard Rated Opening Balance Acquisions 7 (12.89) (14.300) (14.301) - (12.79) (13.351) (13.951) Adjustments 8 (12.89) (14.300) - (12.79) (13.351) (13.951) Adjustments 9 (9.708) 29.192 29.192 58.043 43.884 44.161 30.801 Zero Rated Opening Balance Consumables Standard Rated Opening Balance Acquisions 7 (40.548) (40.548) (40.548) (40.548) (40.548) (40.548) Acquisions 1		1	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Standard Rated Opening Balance Adjustments Opening Balance Opening Balance Adjustments Opening Balance Open	Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Standard Rated Opening Balance Adjustments Opening Balance Opening Balance Adjustments Opening Balance Open												
Opening Balance - - - 3.130 43.491 44.161 30.801												
Acquisitions												
Issues						3.130	43.491					
Adjustments Write-offs 9		١,				(12.890)	(14.300)		14.351			
Write-offs 9 -		1						1				(10.901)
Zero Rated Copening Balance - - - - - (40.548)	-	1		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Opening Balance - - - - (40.548)	Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		-	-	-	(9.708)	29.192	29.192	58.043	43.884	44.161	30.801
Acquisitions Issues 7	Zero Rated											
Issues			-	-		-	(40.548)	(40.548)	(40.548)	(40.548)	(40.548)	(40.548)
Adjustments 8			-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-0f5 9		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10.718)	-	-	-
		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
- factorack fa		,	-		-	-	(40.548)	(40.548)	(51 266)	(40.548)	(40 548)	(40 548)
		1					(((2.200)	(40)	(111140)	(

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting		2018/19	geted Financi 2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ar 2021/22		2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	-										
Finished Goods Opening Balance					_	(46)	(46)	(46)	(46)	(46)	(46)
Acquisitions		_	_	_	_	- (40)	-	- (40)	- (40)	- (40)	- (40)
Issues	7	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	(46)	(46)	(46)	(46)	(46)	(46)
Materials and Supplies					11	11	11	11	11	11	
Opening Balance Acquisitions		_			12.527	12.527	12.527	457		- "	- 11
Issues	7				-	- 12.027	-	(480)		_	
Adjustments	8	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	-	-	12.538	12.538	12.538	(11)	11	11	11
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		-	-	-	2.830	1.135	1.135	6.720	3.301	3.578	(9.782)
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at costivaluation (excl. finance leases) Leases recognised as PPE	3	3.146.408	3.230.975 31.468	3.315.020 51.283	3.388.239 31.468	3.485.416 51.283	3.485.416 51.283	3.450.763 51.283	3.485.144 60.633	3.588.579 70.394	3.752.765 80.595
Less: Accumulated depreciation	ľ	1.600.222	1.687.972	1.774.773	1.779.723	1.864.570	(1.864.570)	1.854.848	1.874.273	1.978.151	2.086.703
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	1.546.186	1.574.471	1.591.530	1.639.984	1.672.129	5.401.268	1.647.198	1.671.504	1.680.822	1.746.657
LIABILITIES <u>Current liabilities - Borrowing</u>											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) Current portion of long-term liabilities		8.550	8.938	5.161	8.519	475	(475)	(25.407)	1.378	6.520	6.520
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		8.550	8.938	5.161	8.519	475	(475)	(25.407)	1.378	6.520	6.520
Trade and other payables Trade Payables	5	131.686	129.290	131.634	148.640	159.353	(159.353)	128.143	402.520	385.543	387.221
Other creditors Unspent conditional transfers		28.201	39.579	48.336	7.349 33.249	(6.609) 30.283	6.609 (30.283)	93.462	(2.724) 48.336	(2.855) 48.336	10.341 (54.580)
VAT		6.799	10.093	40.545	10.065	40.545	(40.545)	70.384	40.545	40.545	40.545
Total Trade and other payables Non current liabilities - Borrowing	2	166.686	178.962	220.515	199.302	223.572	(223.572)	291.988	488.677	471.569	383.527
Borrowing	4	4.791	112	3.109	31.255	35.947	(35.947)	41.810	26.734	23.815	(14.778)
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		4.701	29,430	38.993	31.255	-	-	-	26.734	23.815	
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing <u>Provisions - non-current</u>		4.791	29.543	42.102		35.947	(35.947)	41.810			(14.778)
Retirement benefits		98.949	82.721	90.994	71.309	90.994	(90.994)	90.994	90.994	90.994	90.994
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation Other		11.202 11.449	11.919 17.534	12.682 20.431	11.919 7.113	12.682 20.431	(12.682) (20.431)	12.682 19.276	12.682 20.431	12.682 20.431	12.682 20.431
Total Provisions - non-current		121.600	112.174	124.108	90.341	124.108	(124.108)	122.953	124.108	124.108	124.108
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance GRAP adjustments		1.490.645	1.584.581	1.618.211	1.610.060	1.712.746	(1.712.746)	1.712.746	1.712.746	1.855.753	2.009.353
Restated balance		1.490.645	1.584.581	1.618.211	1.610.060	1.712.746	(1.712.746)	1.712.746	1.712.746	1.855.753	2.009.353
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	56.254	7.578	111.991	153.095	155.431	155.431	266.605	135.403	136.370	155.352

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting	ging	detail to 'Bud	geted Financi	al Position'							
		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ar 2021/22		2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		(35.715)	(25.865)	17.456	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	1.511.184	1.566.295	1.747.658	1.763.155	1.868.177	(1.557.315)	1.979.351	1.848.149	1.992.123	2.164.704
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		608	608	608	608	608	(608)	608	608	608	608
Revaluation		105.302	111.036	111.036	111.036	111.036	(111.036)	111.036	111.036	111.036	111.036
Total Reserves	2	105.910	111.644	111.644	111.644	111.644	(111.644)	111.644	111.644	111.644	111.644
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	1.617.094	1.677.939	1.859.302	1.874.799	1.979.821	(1.668.959)	2.090.995	1.959.793	2.103.768	2.276.349

Explanatory notes to Table SA3

This table is a supporting table to table A6 and it has detailed information that is summarized in table A6.

Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and Budget

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	rrent Year 2021/2	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
				Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	
R thousand				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
No Strategic Objective on IDP				89.794	8.762	10.249	- 1	-	-	-	-	-
To provide access to basic				567.042	487.210	950.702	(81.588)	(82.496)	(82.496)	(85.504)	(89.266)	(93.283)
To promote skills development				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To create an enabling				-	65.206	590	-	-	-	-	-	-
To ensure existing infrastructure is				450	-	33	-	-	-	-	-	-
To ensure existing infrastructure is				422.343	479.808	200.960	1.351.494	1.369.715	1.369.715	1.392.492	1.425.531	1.494.381
To facilitate the provision of				-	-	(5.763)	-	-	-	-	-	-
To extend the provision of basic				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To improve delivery of capital				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allocations to other priorities			2	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Total Revenue (excluding capital to	ransfers and contributions)		1	1.079.628	1.040.986	1.156.771	1.269.906	1.287.220	1.287.220	1.306.988	1.336.264	1.401.097

Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP Strategic objectives and budget

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	rrent Year 2021/2	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
				Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
R thousand				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
No Strategic Objective on IDP				21.254	28.613	20.551	18.919	12.890	12.890	-	-	-
To provide access to basic				956.722	938.858	943.640	985.992	989.994	989.994	1.066.068	1.094.581	1.143.579
To promote skills development				-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
To create an enabling				662	23.004	26.663	29.461	31.046	31.046	28.363	29.611	30.944
To ensure existing infrastructure is				-	-	-	570	570	570	-	553	1.178
To ensure existing infrastructure is				-	14.791	19.093	18.595	19.626	19.626	26.643	27.816	29.067
To facilitate the provision of				44.736	28.141	34.833	63.274	71.622	71.622	50.511	47.333	40.977
To extend the provision of basic				-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-
To improve delivery of capital				-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
. , , , , ,				-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_
0				-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-
0				_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
0				_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
0				_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
				_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
				_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
				_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
				_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Allocations to other priorities	<u> </u>			-	-	_	-	-		-	-	-
Total Expenditure			1	1.023.375	1.033.408	1.044.780	1.116.811	1.125.748	1.125.748	1.171.585	1.199.894	1.245.746

Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP Strategic objectives

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	irrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
No Strategic Objective on IDP		Α		1.165	-	-	27.396	32.895	32.895	-	-	-
To provide access to basic		В		17.917	25.577	55.950	117.948	127.505	127.505	157.423	137.003	141.479
To promote skills development		С		-	-	-	3.000	4.840	4.840	3.100	104	109
To create an enabling		D		14.253	1.333	3.295	6.525	7.120	7.120	9.551	2.394	7.899
To ensure existing infrastructure is		E		-	-	-	3.476	2.776	2.776	1.466	-	-
To ensure existing infrastructure is		F		19.219	68.334	57.868	-	-	-	-	-	-
To facilitate the provision of		G		667	8.276	-	3.000	3.000	3.000	504	-	-
To extend the provision of basic		Н		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To improve delivery of capital		ı		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		J		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		K		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		L		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		М		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		N		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Р		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allocations to other priorities			3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure		***************************************	1	53.221	103.519	117.113	161.345	178.136	178.136	172.044	139.502	149.488

Table SA7 Measurable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	С	urrent Year 2021	/22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
3000.1940.1	0	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year + 2024/25
ote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
ert measure/s description	Number of Kilometers				100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
en measurers description						100.0%				
	Number of Kilometers				100.0%		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Sub-function 2 - (name)	Number of storm water				100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
ert measure/s description										
•										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
` ,	North and father of Father				400.00/	400.00/	400.00/	400.00/	400.00/	400.00/
rt measure/s description	Number of street lights				100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
unction 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
nt measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
t measure/s description										
Cub function 2 (name)							+			
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
t measure/s description										
e 2 - vote name										
unction 1 - (name)										
	Removal of waste once a				100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Sub-function 1 - (name)					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%			
rt measure/s description	Rehabilitation of landfill site							100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
	number of compactors							100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
rt measure/s description										
nt measurers description	-									
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
rt measure/s description										
unction 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
rt measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
ort measure/s description										
it measurers description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
ert measure/s description										
e 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
rt measure/s description	Date completed							45.0%	45.0%	45.0%
	Date completed							40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
ert measure/s description	Date completed							100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
at measurers description	Date completed							100.070	100.070	100.070
	Date completed									
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
ert measure/s description										
unction 2 - (name)								100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
								100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name) rt measure/s description										
Sub-function 1 - (name) It measure/s description Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name) It measure/s description Sub-function 2 - (name)										
art measure/s description Sub-function 2 - (name) art measure/s description										
Sub-function 1 - (name) of measure/s description Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name) vt measure/s description Sub-function 2 - (name) vt measure/s description										

Table SA8 performance indicators

MANAGE Day, Miles and all	C	Table CAO Danfannasa	to discuss and because of a
KZNZ IO Kay NKONYEM	- Supporting	Table SAG Periorillance	indicators and benchmarks

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Tabl	e SA8 Performance indicators and be	enchmarks									
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ear 2021/22			n Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
·		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.3%	1.8%	2.7%	1.4%	2.2%	2.2%	0.0%	3.5%	3.2%	3.2%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.5%	2.8%	3.6%	1.9%	2.9%	2.9%	0.0%	4.7%	4.1%	4.2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	24.8%	20.2%	20.2%	0.0%	14.0%	52.2%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	4.5%	26.5%	37.7%	28.0%	32.2%	32.2%	37.5%	23.9%	21.3%	-13.2%
Liquidity Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.3	1.4	1.6	1.6	1.9	1.9	2.1	1.4	1.7	1.9
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current	1.3	1.4	1.6	1.6	1.9	1.9	2.1	1.4	1.7	1.9
	liabilities										
Liquidity Ratio Revenue Management	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.5
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		41.6%	89.8%	94.3%	89.9%	89.8%	89.8%	0.0%	92.9%	92.9%
%) Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		41.6%	89.8%	94.3%	89.9%	89.8%	89.8%	0.0%	92.9%	92.9%	92.9%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	24.2%	26.1%	32.0%	30.8%	39.8%	39.8%	62.9%	37.0%	45.8%	53.1%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		12.2%	8.5%	7.9%	22.3%	161.1%	-267.7%	0.0%	104.8%	58.7%	41.6%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and										
	generated										
	Total Volume Losses (kl)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated										
	less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	46.0%	44.3%	40.1%	36.9%	37.6%	37.6%	38.0%	38.1%	37.3%	37.3%
Remuneration	revenue) Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital	49.1%	47.5%	42.8%	39.7%	40.0%	40.0%		40.8%	40.0%	40.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	revenue) R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital	0.0%	0.3%	4.6%	4.3%	4.3%	4.3%		4.6%	4.6%	4.6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	revenue) FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	13.8%	10.4%	10.6%	8.7%	8.7%	8.7%	8.5%	9.8%	9.8%	9.8%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	49.5	39.9	52.3	35.4	35.4	35.4	16.7	29.6	29.3	30.4
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual	36.5%	39.7%	52.8%	48.5%	62.5%	62.5%	96.9%	57.6%	70.9%	82.2%
iii. Cost coverage	revenue received for services (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed	16.0	21.1	23.9	8.9	1.2	(0.7)	_	4.9	8.3	11.3
,	operational expenditure						l ,,		1		

Table SA10 Funding measurements

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ar 2021/22		2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
•	section		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year + 2024/25
6 Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				6.2%	4.5%	11.0%	(0.0%)	0.0%	(8.3%)	5.4%	4.7%	4.5%
expenditure												
6 Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				1.0%	1.1%	6.9%	2.9%	0.0%	(25.6%)	4.6%	(0.1%)	3.8%
6 Increase in Employee Costs				(2.4%)	8.8%	(3.0%)	1.8%	0.0%	(14.4%)	5.7%	2.1%	4.6%
6 Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				10.7%	6.1%	15.7%	0.0%	0.0%	(25.1%)	9.6%	3.8%	4.5%
(verage Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					53565522.18	383992.5823				413381.7865		
(verage Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					393970.3094	436587				436587		
R&M % of PPE			0.0%	3.0%	2.7%	2.9%	3.0%	0.9%		3.2%	3.4%	3.4%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			2.0%	5.0%	5.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%		7.0%	6.0%	6.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			3.9%	11.4%	3.8%	1.3%	1.3%	1.3%	0.5%	1.3%	1.3%	1.3%
Capital Revenue												
nternally Funded & Other (R'000)		Ιſ	(23.808)	(18.576)	14.517	25.735	34.042	34.042	12.210	58.521	41.067	42.91
Borrowing (R'000)			-	-	-	8.476	10.316	10.316	4.940	7.166	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			210.584	158.739	84.543	127.134	151.601	151.601	118.594	118.096	98.435	106.57
nternally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding		l 1	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	75.2%	76.7%	76.7%	71.2%	89.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	24.8%	23.3%	23.3%	28.8%	10.9%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			112.7%	113.3%	85.3%	78.8%	77.4%	77.4%	87.4%	64.3%	70.6%	71.3%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)		Ιſ	175.096	163.490	162.705	161.345	196.220	196.220	135.683	183.783	139.502	149.48
Asset Renewal			26.211	39.990	42.404	58.813	54.131	54.131	54.131	68.927	50.712	51.39
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			14.0%	28.5%	42.8%	36.5%	27.6%	27.6%	39.9%	37.5%	36.4%	34.4%
Cash Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			77.6%	91.5%	87.2%	79.2%	78.8%	78.8%	101.2%	84.2%	83.6%	84.3%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(
Borrowing												
credit Rating (2009/10)		١ '								0		
Capital Charges to Operating		Lι	0.3%	0.5%	2.7%	1.4%	2.2%	2.2%	3.6%	3.4%	3.2%	3.2%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	24.8%	19.0%	19.0%	0.0%	12.1%	52.2%	0.0%
Reserves			0.0.0	0.0.0	0.070	24.010	13.0.0	13.0.0	0.070	12.1.0		0.07
Surplus/(Deficit)			65.982	157.524	261,052	142.852	295,129	661,183	531,955	291,194	371.804	417.73
ree Services												
ree Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
ree Services as a % of Operating Revenue												
excl operational transfers)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
,		<u> </u>										
ligh Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue		1	877.393	943.500	1.067.571	1.124.639	1.126.042	1.126.042	1.014.027	1.204.628	1.223.064	1.278.749
Total Operating Expenditure			1.023.375	1.033.408	1.044.780	1.116.811	1.148.719	1.148.719	854.426	1.204.626	1.199.894	1.245.74
		1										
		1	(145.982)	(89.908)	22.791	7.828	(22.678)	(22.678)	159.601	3.043	23.170	33.00
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement												
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			65.982	157.524	261.052	142.852	295.129	661.183	531.955	291.194	371.804	
		15 15	65.982 1	157.524 1	261.052 1	142.852 1	295.129 1	1	531.955 1	291.194 1	3/1.804	417.73

Table SA11 Property rates summary

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	D-7	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	С	urrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	Framework	& Expenditure
•	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
luation:	1		0.4/03/0040	0.11033100.10	0.4103100.40	4,00040	4/3/2040	4.0040	4.0000	4,0000
Date of valuation:			01/07/2016	01/07/2016	01/07/2016	1/7/2016	1/7/2016	1/7/2016	1/7/2022	1/72022
Financial year valuation used			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21				
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2		YES	YES	YES	Y	Y	YES		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)			Yes	Yes	YES	Υ	Y	YES		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)			N	N	N	Υ	Y	N		
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3		14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	
* *			'	′	,	′	,	'	'	
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3						-		-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)			YES	YES	YES	Υ	Υ	YES		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)			60	60	60	45	45	60	44.933	44.93
No. of properties	5		41.339	41.339	42.213	46.401	46.401	42.213	42.213	42.213
			41.333	41.333	42.213			42.213	42.213	42.21
No. of sectional title values	5					13.845	13.845			
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)						-	-			
No. of supplementary valuations			1	1	1	6	6	1	1	
No. of valuation roll amendments	-		3	3	3			3	3	
No. of objections by rate payers			13	13	13			13	13	10
No. of appeals by rate payers			.0	1	1	81	81	1	1	
			'							
No. of successful objections	8		4	4	12	1.363	1.363	12	12	12
No. of successful objections > 10%	8		4	4	1	442	442	1	1	
Supplementary valuation					793.658.000			793.658.000	793.658.000	793.658.000
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5		2.229	2.229	2.229	3.236	3.236	2.229	2.229	2.229
Municipality owned property value (Rm)			445	445	445	471	471	445	445	445
luation reductions:				1.0	1.0				1.0	110
					074			074	074	074
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)					974			974	974	974
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)					2			2	2	2
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)					-			-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)					471			471	471	471
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)					288			288	288	288
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)					5.824			5.824	5.824	5.824
tal valuation reductions:		-	-	-	7.558	-	-	7.558	7.558	7.558
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
, ,	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)										
Total market value (Rm)	5									
ting:	 									
Residential rate used to determine rate for other										
categories? (Y/N)			Yes	Yes	Yes	Υ	Υ	Yes	Υ	Υ
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5		Yes	Yes	Yes	Υ	Υ	Yes	Υ	Υ
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)	"		Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
						v	V		v	v
Special rating area used? (Y/N)			Yes	Yes	Yes	Υ	Υ	Yes	Y	Y
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)			Yes	Yes	Yes	Υ	Υ	Yes	Υ	Υ
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
	-									
e revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6				413.312			413.312	413.312	413.312
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6				392.646			392.646	392.646	392.646
	ľ				95.0%			95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Expected cash collection rate (%)	l _									
Special rating areas (R'000)	7				3.200			3.200	3.200	3.200
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)					18.975			18.975	18.975	18.975
	-									
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)					647.759			647.759	647.759	647.759
		1			1.218.724			1.218.724	1.218.724	1.218.72
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
					3.747.779			3.747.779	3.747.779	3.747.779
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)					3.747.779 -			3.747.779	3.747.779 -	3.747.779 -

Table SA12a Property rates by category

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Resi. Indust. Bus. & Farm props.

Remainstea Comm. Description

Current Year 2021/22

Valuation:

No. of properfies
No. of sectional file properly values
No. of succional file properly values
No. of surplementary valuations
No. of supplementary valuation (Pin)
No. of valuation roll amendmants
No. of supplementary valuation (Pin)
No. of valuation roll amendmants
No. of suppeals by rate-payers
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised
No. of successful objections 101%
Estimated no. of properfies not valued
Years since last valuation (select)
Frequency of valuation (select)
Frequency of valuation (select)
Base of valuation (select)
Base of valuation (select)
Base of valuation (select)
This properfies 21 (number)
Combination or faring types used? (V/N)
Is balance made by uniform materivariable rate?
Valuation reductions—public infrastructure (Rm)
Valuation reductions—public variable (Rm)
Valuation reductions—file (Rm)
Valuation reductions—for (Rm)
Total valuation reductions
Total valuation reductions
Total land value used for rating (Rm) Current Year 2021/22 1.646 172 5.826 1.327 13.845 110.494 28.788.947 728.248 4.486.960 2.206.988 968.765 470.973 3.235.564 1.599.349 74.722 4.925 377.472 7.500 288 Total value used for rating (Rm)
Total land value (Rm)
Total value of improvements (Rm)
Total market value (Rm) 650 1.144 **30.312** Average rate
Average rate
Rate revenue budget (R'000)
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)
Expected cash collection rate (%)
Special rating areas (R'000) 0.011434 0.019438 0.019438 0.019438 0.001143 0.002858 0.02286 299.650 284.668 95.0% 14.100 14.100 100.0% 2.827 2.686 95.0% 12.968 12.968 100.0%

95.0%

95.0%

100.0%

Table SA12b Property rates category

special raing areas (r.Cou)
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)
Total rebates, exemptins, reductins, discs (R'000)

3.200

5.908

95.0%

3.412

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2022/23	П																
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		33.801	395	1.327	1.646	172	969	1.673	-	5.826	17	409	-	9	-	152	
No. of sectional title property values		13.845	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		6		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		28.788.947	728.248	4.486.960	2.206.988	968.765	470.973	3.235.564	-	1.599.349	74.722	110.494	-	4.925	-	377.472	7.50
No. of valuation roll amendments		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		land &impr	land &impr	land &impr	land &impr	land &impr	land &impr	land &impr	land &impr	land &impr	land &impr	land &impr	land &impr	land &impr	land &impr	land &impr	land &imp
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	3.235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	288	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	4.132		39	1.219	264	548			_				-			-
Total valuation reductions:		4.732	-	39	1.219	264	548	3.235	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	288	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	30.312	725	4,544	2.201	964	548	3,235	_	_	70	_	_	_	_	383	
Total land value (Rm)	6	650	34	100	14	6	27	1	_	_	3	_	_	_	_	7	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	1,144	17	196	9	10	13	0	_	_		_	_	_	_	13	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	30.312	725	4.544	2.201	964	548	3.235	-	-	70	_	-	-	_	383	
Rating:																	
	3	0.011949	0.020313	0.020313	0.002987	0.020313	_	0.002987			0.001194						0.02389
Average rate Rate revenue budget (R '000)	13	313.135	14.735	81.605	2.954	20.122	_	456	-	-	79	-	-	-	-	1,154	19
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		297.478	14.735	77.525	2.807	20.122		456 456			75			_	_	1.154	19
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	95.0%	100.0%	95.0%	95.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	95.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	95.0%	100.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	1 4	3.344	100.076	90.076	30.0%	100.076	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	90.076	0.0%	0.0%	0.076	0.0%	30.076	100.076
		3.344						<u> </u>	<u> </u>							<u> </u>	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		6.174	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	3.565	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		62.901	-	7.058	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)	1	69.076	_	7.058	3.565	_	- 1	- 1	- 1	_	-	l –			_	-	

Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Structure where appropriate	Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year	2022/23 Mediu	& Expenditure	
Residential properties	Description	Kei	structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22			Budget Year + 2024/25
Residential properties - vacant land Formalinformal settlements Small holdings Fam properties - used Fam properties Fam properties - used Fam properties - used Fam properties - used Fam properties - used Fam properties Fam properti	Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Formalitrindrimal settlements	Residential properties			0.0108	0.0114	0.0119	0.0124	0.0125	0.0132	-
Small holdings	Residential properties - vacant land			0.0216	0.0229	0.0239	0.0248	0.0251	0.0265	-
Farm properties - used Farm properties - not used for use	Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties not used Industrial properties	Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties Business and commercial properties Communal land - residential Communal land - small holdings Communal land - small holdings Communal land - farm property Communal land - farm property Communal land - small holdings Communal	Farm properties - used			0.0027	0.0029	0.0030	0.0031	0.0031	0.0033	-
Business and commercial properties 0.0183 0.0194 0.0203 0.0211 0.0213 0.0225	Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	0.0031	0.0033	-
Communal land - residential Communal land - residential Communal land - small holdings Communal land - business and commercial Communal land - other Communal l	Industrial properties			0.0183	0.0194	0.0203	0.0211	0.0213	0.0225	-
Communal land - small holdings	Business and commercial properties			0.0183	0.0194	0.0203	0.0211	0.0213	0.0225	-
Communal land - farm property Communal land - business and commercial Communal land - business and commercial Communal land - other State-owned properties Municipal properties Municipal properties Public service infrastructure Privately owned towns serviced by the owner State trust land Restitution and redistribution properties Protected areas National monuments properties Protected areas National monuments properties Residential properties Residential properties Residential properties R15 000 threshhold rebate General residential rebate Indigent rebate or exemption Pensioner/social grants rebate or exemption Boan fide farmers rebate or exemption Other rebates or exemption 2 Water tariffs Domestic Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)	Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	0.0013	0.0013	-
Communal land - business and commercial Communal land - business and commercial Communal land - other State-owned properties 0.0011 0.0011 0.0012 0.0012 0.0013 0.0013 0.0013	Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	0.0013	0.0013	-
Communal land - other State-owned properties 0.0011 0.0012 0.0012 0.0013 0.0013 0.0025 0.0183 0.0194 0.0203 0.0211 0.0213 0.0225 0.0025	Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	0.0013	0.0013	-
State-owned properties 0.0183 0.0194 0.0203 0.0211 0.0213 0.0225	Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	0.0013	0.0013	-
Municipal properties Public service infrastructure Public service infrastructure Privately owned towns serviced by the owner State trust land Restitution and redistribution properties Protected areas National monuments properties Protected areas National monuments properties Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) Residential properties R15 000 threshhold rebate General residential rebate Indigent rebate or exemption Temporary relief rebate or exemption Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption Other rebates or exemption Other rebates (Rands/month) ### Add Indigent (Rands/month)	Communal land - other			0.0011	0.0011	0.0012	0.0012	0.0013	0.0013	-
Public service infrastructure	State-owned properties			0.0183	0.0194	0.0203	0.0211	0.0213	0.0225	
Public service infrastructure	Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner State trust land Restitution and redistribution properties				0.0027	0.0029	0.0030	0.0031	0.0031	0.0033	
Restitution and redistribution properties	l .			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas National monuments properties	State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas National monuments properties	Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) Residential properties 15.000 15.				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Residential properties	National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R15 000 threshhold rebate 15,000	Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Seminar Semi	Residential properties									
Indigent rebate or exemption	R15 000 threshhold rebate			15.000	15.000	15.000	15.000	15.000	15.000	15.000
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption 300,000,0000 300,000,000 300	General residential rebate			85.000.0000	85.000.0000	85.000.0000	85.000.0000	85.000.0000	85.000.0000	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption	Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption	Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			-	-	300.000.0000	300.000.0000	300.000.0000	300.000.0000	
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions 2 Water tariffs Domestic Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Domestic Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Domestic Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)	Water tariffs									
Basic chargelfixed fee (Rands/month)	l .									
				-			_			
	Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-			_			

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate Current Year Description Ref 2018/19 2019/20 2020/21 **Budget Year** Water usage - life line tariff

Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2023/24 2024/25 Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl) (fill in thresholds) Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) (fill in thresholds) Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl) Other Waste water tariffs Domestic Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month) Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl) (fill in structure) Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl) (fill in structure) Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl) Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl) (fill in structure) Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl) (fill in structure) 2 Electricity tariffs Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month) 260 6800 276 9400 299 3700 323 6200 Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) FBE (how is this targeted?) Life-line tariff - meter (describe structure) Life-line tariff - prepaid (describe structure) Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh) Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh) (fill in thresholds) 1.476.0000 11.889.0000 12.631.0000 13.654.0000 Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) 15.235.0000 16.186.0000 17.497.0000 189.139.0000 Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds) 20.415.0000 21.689.0000 23.446.0000 253.451.0000 (fill in thresholds) Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) 25.896.0000 27.994.0000 302.615.0000 24.375.0000 Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds) Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds) Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds)

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)

Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)

Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)

(fill in thresholds)

(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)

(fill in thresholds)

KZNZ 18 Kay NKONYEM - Supporting Table SA	lioa o	ervice railins by category							
Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Безсприон	Kei	structure where appropriate	2010/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			-	-	58.9000	61.5000	64.5800	68.1300	-
Basic charge/fixed fee			-	-	147.1300	153.7500	161.4400	170.3200	-
80l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250I bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1								

Table SA14 Households Bills

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table	SA14	Household b	ills								
Description		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	urrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Med	ium Term Rever	nue & Expenditure	Framework
·	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Rand/cent	4							% incr.			
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other		-	_	_	_	-	_		_	_	_
sub-tot	al		-	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
VAT on Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
	2										
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	-										
Rates and services charges: Property rates		-	_	_	993.20	993.20	993.20	4.8%	1.040.87	1.086.67	1.135.57
Electricity: Basic levy		_	_	_	280.79	280.79	280.79	7.7%	301.77	315.05	329.23
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Water: Consumption Sanitation		_	-	-	-	- -	-		-	-	-
Refuse removal		_	_	_	138.87	138.87	138.87	4.8%	145.54	151.94	158.78
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
sub-tot	al	-	-	-	1.412.86	1.412.86	1.412.86	5.3%	1.488.18	1.553.66	1.623.58
VAT on Services		-	-	-	- 440.00	- 440.00	1,412,86	5.3%	- 4 400 40	1,553,66	1.623.58
Total small household bill: % increase/-decrease		-	_	-	1.412.86	1.412.86	1.412.86	5.3%	1.488.18 5.3%	1.553.66	1.623.38 4.5%
	3										
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption Water: Basic levy		-	_	-	-	-	-		_	-	-
Water: Consumption		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other sub-tot	al	-	-	-	_ _	_ _	-		-	-	_
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-

Table SA16 Investments

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
Standard Bank - 1: 89140/356988 Ray Nkonyeni Local	Muni	3	3	Y	1	3.6	0	0	20211231	31.382	238	-	-	31.620
Standard Bank - 2: 89139/356986 Ray Nkonyeni Local	Muni	3	3	Y	1	3.6	0	0	20211231	234	2	-	-	236
Standard Bank - 3: 89141/356989 Ray Nkonyeni Local	Muni	3	3	Y	1	3.6	0	0	20211231	11.106	84	-	-	11.190
Standard Bank - 4: 90439/364623 Ray Nkonyeni Local	Muni	3	3	Y	1	3.6	0	0	20211231	503	4	-	-	507
Other - 5: 74873852518 Ray Nkonyeni Local Municipa		3	3	Y	1	3.6	0	0	20211231	15.668	133	-	-	15.802
Standard Bank - 6: 89111/356985 Ray Nkonyeni Local	Muni	3	3	Y	1	3.6	0	0	20211231	47	0	-	-	48
Standard Bank - 7: 89111/357732 Ray Nkonyeni Local	Muni	3	3	Y	1	3.6	0	0	20211231	10	0	-	-	11
FNB - 8: 62726614151 Ray Nkonyeni Local Municipali		3	3	Y	1	3.6	0	0	20211231	112.689	964	(108.550)	127.500	132.592
FNB - 9: 74873852518 Ray Nkonyeni Local Municipali	y	3	3	Y	1	3.6	0	0	20211231	3.281	29	-	-	3.310
Municipality sub-total										174.921	1.444	(108.550)	127.500	195.315

Table SA17 Borrowings

KZNIG40 D. NII		T 11 0445	
KZN216 Ray Nkonven	ı - Subbortina	I able SAT	Borrowing

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table	5A11	Borrowing								
Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	urrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	29.430	38.993	- 1	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds		- -	- -	-	- -	- -	-	-	- -	- -
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		4.791	112	3.109	15.679	10.808	10.808	9.726	29.759	15.151
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	4.791	29.543	42.102	15.679	10.808	10.808	9.726	29.759	15.151
<u>Entities</u>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Local registered stock		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Instalment Credit		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Financial Leases		_	29.430	38.993	_	_	_	_	_	_
PPP liabilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Marketable Bonds		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-Marketable Bonds		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Bankers Acceptances		4.791	112	3.109	15.679	10.808	10.808	9.726	29.759	15.151
Financial derivatives		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Other Securities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Entities sub-total	1	4.791	29.543	42.102	15.679	10.808	10.808	9.726	29.759	15.151
Total Borrowing	1	9.581	59.086	84.204	31.358	21.615	21.615	19.452	59.517	30.301
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type			i i							
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	_	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases PPP liabilities		-	29.430	38.993	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-		_	_	_		_		-
Marketable Bonds		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Bankers Acceptances		4.791	112	3.109	15.679	10.808	10.808	9.726	29.759	15.151
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities Municipality sub-total	1	4.791	29.543	- 42.102	- 15.679	- 10.808	10.808	9.726	29.759	15.151
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	***************************************	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	- -
Local registered stock			_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Instalment Credit		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	29.430	38.993	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances	***************************************	- 4.791	- 112	3.109	- 15.679	- 10.808	10.808	9.726	29.759	- 15.151
Financial derivatives		4.731	-	3.109	-	-	-	9.720	25.135	13.131
Other Securities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Entities sub-total	1	4.791	29.543	42.102	15.679	10.808	10.808	9.726	29.759	15.151
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	9.581	59.086	84.204	31.358	21.615	21.615	19.452	59.517	30.301

Table SA18 Transfers and Grants Receipts	

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	irrent Year 2021/2	22	-veered wecaldi	m Term Revenue Framework	~ Experiuitu
Managed		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year
thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		198.985	212.513	273.024	240.722	240.722	240.722	268.972	282.584	304.7
Local Government Equitable Share		185.324	205.608	267.075	233.214	233.214	233.214	260.646	280.634	302.7
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Gr		4.061	4.405	3.949	5.558	5.558	5.558	6.376	-	
Local Government Financial Management Grant		3.600	2.500	2.000	1.950	1.950	1.950	1.950	1.950	1.9
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management G		6.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
[insert description]		-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	
[insert description]		-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-		-	-	_	-	-	
Provincial Government:		_	13.259	15.774	17.163	25.444	25.444	17.430	21.521	22.2
KZN EDTEA		-	-	-	-	1.527	1.527	-	-	
Provincialisation of Libraries			11.439	11.759	12.017	12.017	12.017	_	_	
Community Library Services grant		_	1.434	1.644	2.440	2.440	2.440	_	-	
Museum Subsidies		_	386	407	429	429	429	_	_	
Human Settlement Development Grant		_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	
Operational Costs - Accredited Municipality		_	_	1.327	2.277	3.031	3.031	_	-	
COGTA Electrification		_	_	-	-	6.000	6.000	_	-	
Specify (Add grant description)		_	_	637	-	-	_	17.430	21.521	22.
Intermodal Facility Grant		_	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	
Public Transport		-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
			-							
District Municipality:		-	- [-	-			-	
Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	_	_ [_	_	_	
Operational Revenue		-		-	-	-	_	-	-	
[insert description]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
[insert description]			_	_	_	_			Ξ	
[insert description]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
otal Operating Transfers and Grants	5	198.985	225.772	288.798	257.885	266.166	266.166	286.402	304.105	326.
apital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		74.278	93.236	88.509	139.731	127.057	127.057	139.386	120.200	132.
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		60.317	70.795	-	100.101	121.001	127.007	100.000	-	102.
Integrated Urban Development Grant		- 00.011	70.750	64.509	76.131	76.131	76.131	81.360	73.200	76.
Integrated National Electrification Programme Gran		13.961	9.000					01.000		10.
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant				4 ()()()		9 600	9 600	7 026		
				4.000	9.600	9.600 37.326	9.600 37.326	7.026 46.000	7.000	•
Urban Settlement Develonment Grant		-		4.000 20.000		9.600 37.326	9.600 37.326	7.026 46.000		•
Urban Settlement Development Grant Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	- -		9.600 50.000 –	37.326 -		46.000 -	7.000	8
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	rant	- - -	- - 5.441		9.600 50.000 - -	37.326 - -	37.326 - -	46.000 - -	7.000	40.
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management G	rant	- - -	- -		9.600 50.000 - - 4.000	37.326 - - 4.000		46.000 - - 5.000	7.000	40.
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management ([insert description]	rant	- - - -	- - 5.441		9.600 50.000 - -	37.326 - - 4.000 -	37.326 - -	46.000 - -	7.000	40.
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management ([insert description] [insert description]	rant	- - - -	- - 5.441		9.600 50.000 - - 4.000	37.326 - - 4.000	37.326 - -	46.000 - - 5.000	7.000	40.
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management G [insert description] [insert description] [insert description]	rant	- - - - -	- - 5.441		9.600 50.000 - - 4.000	37.326 - - 4.000 - - -	37.326 - -	46.000 - - 5.000	7.000	40.
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management G [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] [insert description]	rant	- - - - - -	- - 5.441	20.000 - - - - - -	9.600 50.000 - - 4.000 - - -	37.326 - - 4.000 - - - -	37.326 - - 4.000 - - -	46.000 - - 5.000 - - -	7.000 40.000 - - - - - -	40.
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management G [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] [insert description]	rant	- - - - - -	- - 5.441	20.000	9.600 50.000 - - 4.000 - - - -	37.326 - - 4.000 - - - - -	37.326 - - 4.000 - - - -	46.000 - - 5.000 - - - -	7.000	40.1 6.1
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management C [insert description]	rant	- - - - - - - -	- - 5.441	20.000 - - - - - -	9.600 50.000 - - 4.000 - - -	37.326 - - 4.000 - - - -	37.326 - - 4.000 - - -	46.000 - - 5.000 - - -	7.000 40.000 - - - - - -	40.
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management G [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] [insert description]	rant	-	- 5.441 8.000 - - - - - - - -	20.000 - - - - - - - -	9.600 50.000 - - 4.000 - - - -	37.326 - - 4.000 - - - - -	37.326 - - 4.000 - - - -	46.000 - - 5.000 - - - -	7.000 40.000 - - - - - -	40.
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management C [insert description]	rant	-	- - 5.441	20.000	9.600 50.000 - - 4.000 - - - -	37.326 - - 4.000 - - - - -	37.326 - - 4.000 - - - -	46.000 - - 5.000 - - - -	7.000 40.000 - - - - - -	40.
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management G [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]	rant	- - - - - - - -	- 5.441 8.000 - - - - - - - -	20.000 - - - - - - - -	9.600 50.000 - 4.000 - - - - - -	37.326 - 4.000 - - - - - - -	37.326 - - 4.000 - - - - - -	46.000 - 5.000 - - - - - -	7.000 40.000 - - - - - - - - -	40.
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management C [insert description] Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] Provincial Government: Smalltown Grant_Market Stalls	rant	- - - - - - - -	- 5.441 8.000 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	20.000 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	9.600 50.000 - - 4.000 - - - - - - -	37.326 - 4.000 - - - - - - - - -	37.326 - 4.000 - - - - - - -	46.000 - - 5.000 - - - - - - - -	7.000 40.000 - - - - - - - - - -	40.
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management of [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] Provincial Government: Smalltown Grant_Market Stalls Margate Airport	rant	- - - - - - - -	- 5.441 8.000 - - - - - - - -	20.000 - - - - - - - -	9.600 50.000 - - 4.000 - - - - - -	37.326 - 4.000 - - - - - - - - -	37.326 - - 4.000 - - - - - -	46.000 - 5.000 - - - - - -	7.000 40.000 - - - - - - - - - -	40.
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management of [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] Provincial Government: Smalltown Grant_Market Stalls Margate Airport Muesuem	rant	- - - - - - - -	- 5.441 8.000 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	20.000 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	9.600 50.000 - - 4.000 - - - - - - -	37.326 - 4.000 - - - - - - - - -	37.326 - 4.000 - - - - - - -	46.000 - - 5.000 - - - - - - - -	7.000 40.000 - - - - - - - - - -	40.
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management of [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] Provincial Government: Smalltown Grant_Market Stalls Margate Airport	<mark>r</mark> ant	- - - - - - - -	- 5.441 8.000 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	20.000 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	9.600 50.000 - - 4.000 - - - - - - -	37.326 - 4.000 - - - - - - - - -	37.326 - 4.000 - - - - - - -	46.000 - - 5.000 - - - - - - - -	7.000 40.000 - - - - - - - - - -	40.
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management of [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] Provincial Government: Smalltown Grant_Market Stalls Margate Airport Muesuem	rant	- - - - - - - -	- 5.441 8.000 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	20.000 - - - - - - - - - - - 4.000	9.600 50.000 - - 4.000 - - - - - - -	37.326 - 4.000 - - - - - - - - - - -	37.326 - 4.000 - - - - - - - - -	46.000 - - 5.000 - - - - - - - -	7.000 40.000 - - - - - - - - - -	40.
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management of [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] Provincial Government: Smalltown Grant_Market Stalls Margate Airport Muesuem Municipal Employment Initiative Specify (Add grant description)	rant	- - - - - - - -	- 5.441 8.000 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	20.000 - - - - - - - - - - - 4.000	9.600 50.000 - 4.000 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	37.326 - 4.000 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	37.326 - - 4.000 - - - - - - - - - -	46.000 - - 5.000 - - - - - - - - - -	7.000 40.000 - - - - - - - - - -	40.
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management of [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] Provincial Government: Smalltown Grant_Market Stalls Margate Airport Muesuem Municipal Employment Initiative	rant	- - - - - - - -	- 5.441 8.000 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	20.000 - - - - - - - - - - - 4.000	9.600 50.000 - 4.000 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	37.326 - 4.000 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	37.326 - - 4.000 - - - - - - - - - -	46.000 - - 5.000 - - - - - - - - - -	7.000 40.000 - - - - - - - - - -	40.
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management of [insert description] Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] Provincial Government: Smalltown Grant_Market Stalls Margate Airport Muesuem Municipal Employment Initiative Specify (Add grant description) Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] District Municipality:	rant	- - - - - - - -	- 5.441 8.000 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	20.000 - - - - - - - - - - - 4.000	9.600 50.000 - 4.000 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	37.326 - 4.000 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	37.326 - - 4.000 - - - - - - - - - -	46.000 - - 5.000 - - - - - - - - - -	7.000 40.000 - - - - - - - - - -	40.
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management of [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] Provincial Government: Smalltown Grant_Market Stalls Margate Airport Muesuer Municipal Employment Initiative Specify (Add grant description) Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]	rant	- - - - - - - -	- 5.441 8.000 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	20.000 - - - - - - - - - - - 4.000	9.600 50.000 - 4.000 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	37.326 - 4.000 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	37.326 - - 4.000 - - - - - - - - - -	46.000 - - 5.000 - - - - - - - - - -	7.000 40.000 - - - - - - - - - -	40.
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management of [insert description] Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] Provincial Government: Smalltown Grant_Market Stalls Margate Airport Muesuem Municipal Employment Initiative Specify (Add grant description) Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] District Municipality:	rant	- - - - - - - -	- 5.441 8.000 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	20.000 - - - - - - - - - - - 4.000	9.600 50.000 - 4.000 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	37.326 - 4.000 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	37.326 - 4.000 - - - - - - - - -	46.000 - - 5.000 - - - - - - - - - -	7.000 40.000 - - - - - - - - - -	40.
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Of [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] Provincial Government: Smalltown Grant_Market Stalls Margate Airport Muesuem Municipal Employment Initiative Specify (Add grant description) Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] District Municipality: Community and Social Services	rant	-	- 5.441 8.000 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	20.000 - - - - - - - - 4.000 - 4.000	9.600 50.000 - 4.000 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	37.326 - 4.000 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	37.326 - 4.000 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	46.000 - 5.000	7.000 40.000 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	40.
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management C [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] Provincial Government: Smalltown Grant_Market Stalls Margate Airport Mussuem Municipal Employment Initiative Specify (Add grant description) Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] District Municipality: Community and Social Services Specify (Add grant description)	rant	-	- 5.441 8.000 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	20.000 - - - - - - - - 4.000 - 4.000	9.600 50.000 - 4.000 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	37.326 - 4.000 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	37.326 - 4.000 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	46.000 - 5.000	7.000 40.000 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	40.
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management of [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] Provincial Government: Smalltown Grant_Market Stalls Margate Airport Muesuerm Municipal Employment Initiative Specify (Add grant description) Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] District Municipality: Community and Social Services Specify (Add grant description) [insert description]	rant		- 5.441 8.000	20.000 - - - - - - - 4.000 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	9.600 50.000 - 4.000 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	37.326 - 4.000 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	37.326 - 4.000 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	46.000 5.000	7,000 40,000 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	40.
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management of [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] Provincial Government: Smalltown Grant_Market Stalls Margate Airport Muesuern Municipal Employment Initiative Specify (Add grant description) Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] District Municipality: Community and Social Services Specify (Add grant description) [insert description] [insert description] Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]	rant	-	3.000 - 3.000 - 3.000	20.000 4.000	9.600 50.000 - 4.000 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	37.326 	37.326 - 4.000 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	46.000 5.000	7.000 40.000	40.
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management of [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc) Provincial Government: Smalltown Grant_Market Stalls Margate Airport Muesuem Municipal Employment Initiative Specify (Add grant description) Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] District Municipality: Community and Social Services Specify (Add grant description) [insert description] [insert description] Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]	rant		3.000	20.000 4.000	9.600 50.000 - 4.000 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	37.326 - 4.000 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	37.326 - 4.000 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	46.000 - 5.000	7.000 40.000	40.
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management of [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] Provincial Government: Smalltown Grant_Market Stalls Margate Airport Muesuem Municipal Employment Initiative Specify (Add grant description) Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] District Municipality: Community and Social Services Specify (Add grant description) [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] Other grant providers: European Union	rant	-	3.000 	20.000 4.000	9.600 50.000	37.326 - 4.000 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	37.326 - 4.000 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	46.000 5.000	7.000 40.000	40.
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management of [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] Provincial Government: Smalltown Grant_Market Stalls Margate Airport Museuem Municipal Employment Initiative Specify (Add grant description) Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] District Municipality: Community and Social Services Specify (Add grant description) [insert description] [insert description] Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] Other grant providers: European Union [insert description] [insert description]	rant		3.000	20.000 4.000	9.600 50.000 - 4.000 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	37.326 - 4.000 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	37.326 - 4.000 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	46.000 - 5.000	7.000 40.000	40.
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Co [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] Provincial Government: Smalltown Grant_Market Stalls Margate Airport Muesuem Municipal Employment Initiative Specify (Add grant description) Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] District Municipality: Community and Social Services Specify (Add grant description) [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] Other grant providers: European Union	rant	-	3.000 	20.000 4.000	9.600 50.000	37.326 - 4.000 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	37.326 - 4.000 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	46.000 5.000	7.000 40.000	40.
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management C [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] Provincial Government: Smalltown Grant_Market Stalls Margate Airport Muesuem Municipal Employment Initiative Specify (Add grant description) Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] District Municipality: Community and Social Services Specify (Add grant description) [insert description] [insert description] Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] [insert description] Other grant providers: European Union [insert description]	rant 5	-	3.000 	20.000 4.000	9.600 50.000	37.326 - 4.000 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	37.326 - 4.000 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	46.000 5.000	7.000 40.000	40.

Explanatory notes to Table SA18 Grants and subsidies Receipts

- 1. This table reflects all expected grants receipts from national, provincial and other organization.
- 2. National treasury and provincial treasury grants are gazette in DORA and provincial gazette.

Table SA 19 Grants and subsidies Expenditure

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	ırrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	
EXPENDITURE:	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
		0.707	40.000	2 242	F 000	40.540	40.540	0.070	4.050	4.05
National Government: Local Government Equitable Share		9.787	10.826	9.018	5.302	13.519	13.519	8.076	1.950	1.95
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated G	rant	4.462	5.509	5.344	3.712	11.529	11.529	6.076	_	_
Local Government Financial Management Grant		3.464	3.415	1.801	1.550	1.950	1.950	1.950	1.950	1.950
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	1.027	1.873	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		1.860	870	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Managemen	 Grant	-	- 4	_	- 40	- 40	- 40	- 50	-	_
[insert description]		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description] [insert description]		-	_	_	_	_	_		-	_
[insert description]		_		_	_	_		_		_
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		_	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
			E4 000	F0 F04	70.450	82.907	00.007	CC 044	CO 700	57.44
Provincial Government: KZN EDTEA			51.000 _	52.521 114	79.156 118	82.907 828	82.907 828	66.941	62.790	57.114
Provincialisation of Libraries		_	13.272	8	415	415	415	_	-	_
Community Library Services grant		-	-	2	2.456	2.456	2.456	-	-	_
Museum Subsidies		-	-	-	429	429	429	-	-	-
Human Settlement Development Grant		-	37.728	52.324	75.738	77.962	77.962	-	-	-
Operational Costs - Accredited Municipality COGTA Electrification		_	_	_	-	- -	_	_		_
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	73	_	817	817	66.941	62.790	57.114
Intermodal Facility Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
[insert description] [insert description]		_	_	_	-	-	_			_
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]		-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_
Other grant providers: Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	_ _			-	-
[insert description]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-			-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		9.787	61.826	61.539	84.458	96.426	96.426	75.017	64.740	59.064
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		55.482	69.328	64.897	113.638	115.300	115.300	115.052	98.435	107.17
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		50.265	62.497	1.869	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	55.645	66.200	66.200	66.200	70.748	63.652	66.39
Integrated National Electrification Programme Gran	nt	5.217	6.831	2.674	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	4.709	43.478	45.140	45.140	40.000	34.783	34.78
Urban Settlement Development Grant Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Managemen	l Grant	_		_	3.960	3.960	3.960	4.304	_	6.00
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_ :		_	-	-	-	-	_
[insert description]				_						
[insert description] [insert description]		-	-	-	- -	- -	-	-		_
[insert description]			- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- -
[insert description] [insert description] [insert description] Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		- - -	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-
[insert description] [insert description] [insert description] Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] Provincial Government:		- - - -	2.635	- - - - 4.420	- - - 3.350	- - - 3.723	3.723	- - - -	- - - -	- - -
[insert description] [insert description] [insert description] Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]			-	_	-	-	_	_ _		- -
[insert description] [insert description] [insert description] Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] Provincial Government: Smalltown Grant_Market Stalls Margate Airport Muesuem		-	2.635 -	- 4.420 -	- 3.350 -	- 3.723 -	- 3.723 -			_ _ _ _
[insert description] [insert description] [insert description] Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] Provincial Government: Smalltown Grant_Market Stalls Margate Airport Muesuem Municipal Employment Initiative		- - -	2.635 - 2.593 - -	- 4.420 - 4.405 - -	3.350 - 3.000 - -	3.723 - 3.000 - -	3.723 - 3.000 - -		- - - - -	- - - - -
[insert description] [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] Provincial Government: Smalltown Grant_Market Stalls Margate Airport Muesuem Municipal Employment initiative Specify (Add grant description)		-	2.635 -	- 4.420 -	3.350 - 3.000	3.723 - 3.000	3.723 - 3.000			_ _ _ _ _
[insert description] [insert description] [insert description] Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] Provincial Government: Smalltown Grant_Market Stalls Margate Airport Muesuem Municipal Employment Initiative Specify (Add grant description) Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]		- - - -	2.635 - 2.593 - - 42 -	- 4.420 - 4.405 - - 15	3.350 - 3.000 - - 350 -	- 3.723 - 3.000 - - 723 -	3.723 - 3.000 - - 723		- - - - - -	_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
[insert description] [insert description] [insert description] Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] Provincial Government: Smalltown Grant, Market Stalls Margate Airport Muesuem Municipal Employment initiative Specify (Add grant description) Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] District Municipality:		- - - - - -	2.635 - 2.593 - - - 42 -	4.420 - 4.405 - - 15 -	3.350 - 3.000 - - - 350	3.723 - 3.000 - - 723 -	3.723 - 3.000 - - 723 -	- - - - - - -	- - - - - - -	- - - - - - -
[insert description] [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] Provincial Government: Smalltown Grant, Market Stalls Margate Airport Muesuem Municipal Employment Initiative Specify (Add grant description) Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] District Municipality: Community and Social Services		- - - -	2.635 - 2.593 - - 42 -	- 4.420 - 4.405 - - 15	3.350 - 3.000 - - 350 -	- 3.723 - 3.000 - - 723 -	3.723 - 3.000 - - 723		- - - - - -	
[insert description] [insert description] [insert description] Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] Provincial Government: Smalltown Grant, Market Stalls Margate Airport Muesuem Municipal Employment initiative Specify (Add grant description) Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] District Municipality:		- - - - - - -	2.635 - 2.593 - - - 42 -	4.420 - 4.405 - - 15 -	3.350 - 3.000 - - 350 -	3.723 - 3.000 - - 723 -	3.723 - 3.000 - - 723 -	- - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - -	- - - - - - -
[insert description] [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] Provincial Government: Smalltown Grant_Market Stalls Margate Airport Muesuem Municipal Employment Initiative Specify (Add grant description) Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] District Municipality: Community and Social Services Specify (Add grant description)		- - - - - - -	2.635 - 2.593 - - - 42 -	4.420 - 4.405 - - 15 -	3.350 - 3.000 - - 350 -	3.723 - 3.000 - - 723 -	3.723 - 3.000 - - 723 - -	- - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - -	- - - - - - - -
[insert description] [insert description] [insert description] Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] Provincial Government: Smalltown Grant_Market Stalls Margate Airport Muesuem Municipal Employment Initiative Specify (Add grant description) Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] District Municipality: Community and Social Services Specify (Add grant description) [insert description]		- - - - - - -	2.635 - 2.593 - - - 42 -	4.420 - 4.405 - - 15 -	3.350 - 3.000 - - 350 - - - -	3.723 - 3.000 - - 723 -	3.723 - 3.000 - - 723 - -		- - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - -
[insert description] [insert description] [insert description] Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] Provincial Government: Smalltown Grant_Market Stalls Margate Airport Muesuem Municipal Employment Initiative Specify (Add grant description) Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] District Municipality: Community and Social Services Specify (Add grant description) [insert description] [insert description] Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]		- - - - - - -	2.635 - 2.593 - - - 42 -	- 4.420 - 4.405 - 15 	3.350 - 3.000 - - 350 - - - - - -	- 3.723 - 3.000 - - 723 - - - - - - -	- 3.723 - 3.000 - 723 		- - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - -
[insert description] [insert description] [insert description] (insert description] Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] Provincial Government: Smalltown Grant_Market Stalls Margate Airport Musuem Municipal Employment Initiative Specify (Add grant description) Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] District Municipality: Community and Social Services Specify (Add grant description) [insert description]		- - - - - - -	2.635 	4.420 - 4.405 - - 15 -	3.350 - 3.000 - - 350 - - - -	3.723 - 3.000 - - 723 -	3.723 - 3.000 - - 723 - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - -
[insert description] [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] Provincial Government: Smalltown Grant, Market Stalls Margate Airport Musesuem Municipal Employment Initiative Specify (Add grant description) Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] District Municipality: Community and Social Services Specify (Add grant description) [insert description] (insert description] Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] Other grant providers:		- - - - - - - - - - - -	2.635 - 2.593 - - 42 - - - - - -	- 4.420 - 4.405 15 	3.350 - 3.000 - 350 - - - - - - 10.146	- 3.723 - 3.000 - 723 - - - - - - 10.146	3.723 - 3.000 - 723 - - - - - 10.146	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	
[insert description] [insert description] [insert description] [insert description] Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] Provincial Government: Smalltown Grant, Market Stalls Margate Airport Muesuem Municipal Employment Initiative Specify (Add grant description) Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] District Municipality: Community and Social Services Specify (Add grant description) [insert description] [insert description] Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] Other grant providers: European Union		-	2.635 - 2.593 - - 42 - - - - - -	- 4.420 - 4.405 15 	3.350 - 3.000 - 350 - - - - - - 10.146	- 3.723 - 3.000 - 723 - - - - - - 10.146	3.723 - 3.000 - 723 - - - - - 10.146	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
[insert description] [insert description] [insert description] (insert description] Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] Provincial Government: Smalltown Grant_Market Stalls Margate Airport Muesuem Municipal Employment Initiative Specify (Add grant description) Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] District Municipality: Community and Social Services Specify (Add grant description) [insert description] Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] Other grant providers: European Union [insert description]		-	2.635 - 2.593 - - 42 - - - - - -	- 4.420 - 4.405 15 	3.350 - 3.000 - 350 - - - - - - 10.146	- 3.723 - 3.000 - 723 - - - - - - 10.146	3.723 - 3.000 - 723 - - - - - 10.146	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	

Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	rrent Year 2021/2	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	311	5.324	5.324	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		14.716	8.013	5.949	7.508	7.508	7.508	8.026	1.950	1.950
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		14.716	8.324	11.273	12.832	7.508	7.508	8.026	1.950	1.950
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	33	237	237	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		3.250	13.259	70.432	17.163	24.734	24.734	16.430	21.521	22.201
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		3.250	13.292	70.668	17.400	24.734	24.734	16.430	21.521	22.201
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Current year receipts		450	1.050	-	-	-	_	-		_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		450	1.050	- [-	-	_	-	-	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		18.416	22.666	81.941	30.231	32.242	32.242	24.456	23.471	24.151
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:	1,0									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	_	12.845	12.845	_	_	_	_	_
Current year receipts		74.317	93.236	88.509	139.731	127.057	127.057	139.386	120.200	132.797
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		74.317	93.236	101.354	152.576	127.057	127.057	139.386	120.200	132.797
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	- 101.004	-	-	-	-		102.707
Provincial Government:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	27.346	10.677	7.677	_	_	_	_	_
Current year receipts		896	9.787	6.204	7.077	8.000	8.000			_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		896	37.133	16.880	7.677	8.000	8.000	-		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	10.000	-	0.000	0.000		_	_
District Municipality:		-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Current year receipts		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue										
		-	-		-				<u> </u>	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers:		_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
		_	_		_	_		_	_	
Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts			_	2.630	11.668	11.668	11.668	-	_	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-		2.630	11.668	11.668	11.668	-		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	2.030	11.000	11.000	11.000		 	
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	-	- 75.213	130.369	120.863	171.920	146.725	146.725	139.386	120.200	132.797
Total capital transfers and grants revenue Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	73.213	130.309	120.003	1/1.920	140.723	140.723	139.300	120.200	132.797
	-								İ	
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		93.629	153.034	202.804	202.152	178.967	178.967	163.842	143.671	156.948

Table SA21 Grants and Subsidy made by the Municipality

6

4.578

8.486

6.635

7.349

7.982

7.982

2.994

13.178

12.492

13.157

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Current Year 2021/22 2019/20 2020/21 Description 2018/19 Audited Audited Audited Original Budget Full Year Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 Pre-audit R thousand Cash Transfers to other municipalities Specify (Add grant description) Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities: Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms 2 Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems' Cash Transfers to other Organs of State 3 Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State: Cash Transfers to Organisations 1.341 Private Enterprises 752 2.386 Total Cash Transfers To Organisations 3.299 3.221 3.221 1.341 Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals 2.074 3,128 3.368 3.633 Specify (Add grant description) Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals: 2.074 3.128 3.368 3.633 6 TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS 1.770 3.008 2.987 3.299 3.221 3.221 5.378 4.662 4.974 Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities: Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms

Municipal Entities 2 Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems' 101 Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State 3 Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State: Non-Cash Grants to Organisations 2.707 5.453 3.640 4.000 4.710 4.710 2.994 7.750 7.778 8.128 Private Enterprises 2.707 3.640 4.710 7.778 8.128 Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations 5.453 4.000 4.710 7.750 Groups of Individuals Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals: TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS 2.808 5.478 3.648 4.050 4.760 4.760 2.994 7.800 7.830 8.182

TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS

Table SA22 Councilors and Staff Benefits

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	ırrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
0 71 10 15 10 15 10 1	1	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)		04.000	00.050	05.470	00.000	04.005	24.005	00.000	00.040	00.070
Basic Salaries and Wages		24.300	26.858	25.476	28.393	24.325	24.325	28.393	29.642	30.976
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		3.060	3.051	2.890	3.042	2.897	2.897	3.042	3.175	3.318
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors		27.360	29.909	28.366	31.434	27.222	27.222	31.434	32.817	34.294
% increase	4		9.3%	(5.2%)	10.8%	(13.4%)	_	15.5%	4.4%	4.5%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		10.418	8.977	8.124	4.393	4.393	4.393	4.393	4.586	4.793
Pension and UIF Contributions		_	_	(0)	189	189	189	189	197	206
Medical Aid Contributions		_	_	-	1.251	1.251	1.251	78	1.306	1.365
Overtime		_	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Performance Bonus		_	957	760	957	778	778	1.059	1.105	1.155
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	_	-	-	1.158	1.158	1.158	1.158	1,209	1.263
Cellphone Allowance	3	84	110	102	115	115	115	115	121	126
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	- 102	3.488	3.488	3.488	3.488	3.642	3.806
Other benefits and allowances	3	_			0.400	3.400	3.400	0.400	3.642	3.006
Payments in lieu of leave	3				_ "		U	_ "		_'
_							-	_		
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	- 44.550	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	١.	10.502	10.043	8.985	11.552	11.373	11.373	10.481	12.166	12.714
% increase	4		(4.4%)	(10.5%)	28.6%	(1.6%)	-	(7.8%)	16.1%	4.5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		236.226	252.359	263.507	268.832	276.479	276.479	276.977	295.022	308.548
Pension and UIF Contributions		44.577	46.843	48.181	46.991	46.991	46.991	51.553	53.821	56.243
Medical Aid Contributions		16.922	18.151	18.779	17.599	17.599	17.599	20.813	20.504	21.427
Overtime		17.533	13.412	18.011	13.663	13.965	13.965	14.695	15.342	16.032
Performance Bonus		24.465	20.478	20.949	19.927	19.927	19.927	23.805	24.852	25.970
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	13.656	15.833	16.999	16.077	16.077	16.077	18.637	19.457	20.333
Cellphone Allowance	3	647	671	1.115	978	978	978	1.046	1.092	1.141
Housing Allowances	3	3.180	3.837	3.964	2.259	2.259	2.259	3.946	4.119	4.305
Other benefits and allowances	3	5.177	8.631	4.858	3.807	3.650	3.650	3.006	3.139	3.280
Payments in lieu of leave	-	12.805	12.754	4.453	8.338	8.338	8.338	4.200	_	_
Long service awards		4.023	3.080	6.412	1.841	1.841	1.841	2.270	2.370	2.477
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	13.700	(12.262)	12.312	3.616	3.616	3.616	15.852	4.605	4.812
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	-	392,910	383.787	419.539	403.928	411.719	411.719	436.798	444.322	464.567
% increase	4	302.310	(2.3%)	9.3%	(3.7%)	1.9%	-	6.1%	1.7%	4.6%
	<u> </u>	100 770					450.515			
Total Parent Municipality		430.772	423.739	456.890	446.914	450.313	450.313	478.713	489.306	511.575

Explanatory notes to Table SA22 Councilors and Staff Benefits

1. The remuneration of councilors and staff are as per the councilor's upper limit approved by the MEC and staff as per SALGA respectively.

Table SA24 Summary of personnel

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2020/21		Cu	ırrent Year 2021	122	Bu	dget Year 2022	23
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		72	-	72	72	-	72	72	-	72
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	8	-	8	8	-	8	8	-	
Other Managers	7	40	-	-	40	-	-	40	-	-
Professionals		11	-	-	11	-	-	11	-	-
Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial/town planning		5	-	-	5	-	-	5	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Electricity		1	_	_	1	_	_	1	_	_
Water		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Refuse		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other		5	_	_	5	_	_	5	_	
Technicians		43	_	-	43	-	-	43	_	_
Finance		1	_	_	1	_	_	1	_	_
Spatial/town planning		6	_	_	6	_	_	6	_	_
Information Technology		6	_	_	6		_	6	_	
Roads		2	_	_	2		_	2	_	
Electricity		9	_	_	9	_	_	9	_	
Water					_			_		
Sanitation		_		_						_
Refuse		_		_	_	_		_	_	1
Other		19		_	19		_	19		_
		551			551			551		1
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		301	-	-		-	-		-	_
Service and sales workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators	1	122	-	-	122	-	-	122	-	-
Elementary Occupations	4 .	307	-	-	307	-	-	307	-	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	1.154	_	80	1.154	-	80	1.154	-	8
% increase	1				-	-	-	-	-	-
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	-
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_

SA 25 Monthly Revenue and Expenditure

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2022/23						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	ı	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year • 2024/25
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		44.983	89.967	44.983	44.983	48.790	44.983	44.983	44.983	44.983	44.983	-	-	498.623	520.563	543.98
Service charges - electricity revenue		15.238	15.238	15.238	15.238	15.238	15.238	15.238	15.238	15.238	15.238	15.238	15.238	182.857	192.928	201.61
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue		6.433	12.866	6.433	6.433	6.433	6.433	6.433	6.433	6.433	6.433	-	-	70.761	73.874	77.19
Rental of facilities and equipment		223	223	223	223	242	223	223	223	223	223	183	183	2.610	2.725	2.84
Interest earned - external investments		446	446	446	446	488	446	446	446	446	446	446	446	5.397	5.635	5.88
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2.018	2.018	2.018	2.018	2.204	2.018	2.018	2.018	2.018	2.018	2.012	2.012	24.389	25.462	26.60
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1.836	1.836	1.836	1.836	2.005	1.836	1.836	1.836	1.836	1.836	1.813	1.813	22.158	23.133	24.17
Licences and permits		649	649	649	649	709	649	649	649	649	649	638	638	7.824	8.168	8.53
Agency services		405	405	405	405	442	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	4.894	5.110	5.33
Transfers and subsidies		2.583	30.994	30.994	30.994	30.994	30.994	30.994	30.994	30.994	30.994	30.994	2.583	315.102	304.105	326.92
Other revenue		5.907	5.907	5.907	5.907	6.467	5.907	5.907	5.907	5.907	5.907	5.193	5.193	70.013	61.362	55.63
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribu	utions	80.721	160.547	109.131	109.131	114.011	109.131	109.131	109.131	109.131	109.131	56.922	28.512	1.204.628	1.223.064	1.278.74
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		37.454	37.575	37.575	37.575	37.575	37.575	37.575	37.575	37.575	37.575	35.902	35.744	447.279	456.489	477.28
Remuneration of councillors		2.620	2.620	2.620	2.620	2.620	2.620	2.620	2.620	2.620	2.620	2.620	2.620	31.434	32.817	34.29
Debt impairment		-	-	2.496	-	-	2.496	-	-	2.496	-	-	2.496	9.984	10.423	10.89
Depreciation & asset impairment		9.950	9.950	9.950	9.950	9.950	9.950	9.950	9.950	9.950	9.950	-	2.119	101.619	106.090	110.86
Finance charges		3	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	12.003	12.922	13,491	14.09
Bulk purchases - electricity		938	13.445	13.445	13.445	13.445	14.195	13.445	13.445	13.445	13.445	13.445	938	137.074	142.321	148.72
Inventory consumed		1.212	1.227	1.229	1.227	1.229	1.227	1.227	1.227	1.227	1.232	255	219	12.735	13.351	13.95
Contracted services		18.864	25.255	25.344	25.255	25.255	25.344	25.255	25.605	25.594	25.255	18.512	9.342	274.881	245.035	247.59
Transfers and subsidies		963	963	4.340	963	963	963	963	963	963	963	88	88	13.178	12.492	13.15
Other expenditure		13.944	14.810	15.110	14.831	15.172	14.834	14.830	14.857	14.992	14.825	7.076	5.200	160.480	167.386	174.88
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	ĺ	85.946	105.936	112.200	105.957	106.300	109.294	105.956	106.333	108.952	105.956	77.989	70.768	1.201.585	1.199.894	1.245.74
Surplus/(Deficit)		(5.225)	54.611	(3.069)	3.174	7.711	(163)	3.175	2.798	179	3.175	(21.067)	(42.257)	3.043	23.170	33.0
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	12.736	14.236	12.736	12.736	14.736	12.736	12.736	12.736	14.236	12.736	-	132.360	113.200	122.34
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions		_		_					_	_			_	_	_	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)														I -	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(5.225)	67.347	11.167	15.910	20.447	14.573	15.911	15.534	12.915	17,411	(8.331)	(42.257)	135.403	136.370	155.35
Taxation		(3.223)	0071	-		20.771				12.515		(0.331)	(12.201)			133.3
Attributable to minorities		- []	_	- 1	-	- 1	_		_	- 1	_	- 1	-	_	_	
Attributable to minorities Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			_	-		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	1 .
Sinare of surplus/ (deficit) of associate Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(5,225)	67 347	11 167	15 910	20 447	14.573	15 911	15 534	12 915	17.411	(8.331)	(42.257)	135 403	136 370	155.3

Table SA26 Budgeted Monthly Revenue and Expenditure

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2022/23						Medium Te	rm Revenue and E Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year 4 2024/25
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Mayor and Council		-	26.065	26.065	26.065	26.065	26.065	26.065	26.065	26.065	26.065	26.065	-	260.646	280.634	302.77
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		47.471	92.650	47.666	47.666	51.702	47.666	47.666	47.666	47.666	47.666	2.683	2.488	530.657	553.920	578.75
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		26	1.569	1.569	1.569	1.571	1.569	1.569	1.569	1.569	1.569	1.569	26	15.739	15.780	16.47
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	48	50	
Vote 6 - Public Safety		2.065	2.065	2.065	2.065	2.256	2.065	2.065	2.065	2.065	2.065	2.065	2.065	24.971	26.069	27.2
Vote 7 - Housing		4.698	4.698	4.698	4.698	5.157	4.698	4.698	4.698	4.698	4.698	4.698	4.698	56.832	53.665	47.30
Vote 8 - Health		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		2.957	15.693	15.693	15.693	15.722	15.693	15.693	15.693	15.693	15.693	15.319	2.583	162.124	117.129	120.48
Vote 10 - Road Transport		905	905	905	905	988	905	905	905	905	905	905	905	10.941	11.422	11.93
Vote 11 - Environment Protection		32	32	32	32	35	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	392	409	42
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		15 349	15 349	16 849	15 349	15 359	17.349	15 349	15 349	15 349	16 849	15 349	15 349	189 193	194 323	209.06
Vote 13 - Other		420	420	420	420	452	420	420	420	420	420	- 10.010	- 10.515	4.228	4.414	4.61
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-		-	-			-	_	_	1.220		
Vote 15 - Waste Management		6 795	13.836	7 403	7 403	7 436	7 403	7 403	7 403	7 403	7 403	970	362	81 218	78,448	81.97
Total Revenue by Vote		80.721	173 283	123.367	121.867	126.747	123.867	121.867	121.867	121.867	123 367	69 658	28.512	1.336.988	1.336.264	1.401.09
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Mayor and Council		3.547	3.577	3.577	3.577	3.577	3.577	3.577	3.577	3.577	3.577	3.577	3.538	42.854	44.739	46.75
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		27 659	28 647	31 418	28 647	28 997	31 143	28 647	28 647	31 218	28 647	12 744	28.368	334 780	333 386	348.30
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		6.342	6.346	6 445	6.377	6.355	6 443	6.346	6 402	6.516	6.373	6.337	6.331	76.612	79 983	83.58
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		3.426	3.426	3.426	3.426	3.426	3.426	3.426	3.426	3.426	3.426	2.807	2.807	39.877	41.631	43.50
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		477	477	477	477	477	477	477	477	477	477	328	328	5.424	5 663	5.9
Vote 6 - Sport and Necreason Vote 6 - Public Safety		7.759	7.759	7.759	7.759	7.759	7.759	7.759	7.759	7.759	7.759	6.848	6.848	91.290	100.526	105.0
Vote 7 - Housing		1.755	6.378	6.378	6.378	6.378	6.378	6.378	6.378	6.378	6.378	6.378	1.245	66.272	57.723	52.10
Vote 8 - Health				6.370	6.370		6.370		6.370	6.370	6.370					52.10
		7.039	6.754	10.147	6.744	6.759	6.769	6.754	7.095	7.029	6.746	5.056	5.057	81.948	53.281	55.78
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		7.789	7.789	7.789	7.789	7.789	7.789	7 789	7.095	7.789	7.789	7 749	4.202	89.844	93.798	98.0
Vote 10 - Road Transport Vote 11 - Environment Protection			2.769	2.769	2.769	2 769	2.769	2.769	2.769	2 769	2.769			27 693	28.912	
		2.769 1.846	15.965	15.965	15.965	15.965	16.715	15.985	15.965	15.965	15.965	15.965	1 846	164 112	171.032	30.2
Vote 12 - Energy Sources												10.000	1.846			178.78
Vote 13 - Other		612	612	612	612	612	612	612	612	612	612	198		6.515	6.802	7.10
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management																
Vote 15 - Waste Management		15.436	15.436	15.436	15.436	15.436	15.436	15.436	15.436	15.436	15.436	10.002	10.002	174.365	182.418	190.62
Total Expenditure by Vote		85.946	105.936	112.200	105.957	106.300	109.294	105.956	106.333	108.952	105.956	77.989	70.768	1.201.585	1.199.894	
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		(5.225)	67.347	11.167	15.910	20.447	14.573	15.911	15.534	12.915	17.411	(8.331)	(42.257)	135.403	136.370	155.3
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(5.225)	67.347	11.167	15.910	20.447	14.573	15.911	15.534	12.915	17.411	(8.331)	(42.257)	135.403	136.370	155.35

Table SA27 Budgeted Monthly Revenue and Expenditure by (functional Classification)

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework Description Budget Year 2022/23 February March Revenue - Functional Governance and administration 47,471 73.731 Executive and council Finance and administration 26.065 47.666 26.065 47.666 26.065 51.702 26.065 47.666 26.065 47.666 26.065 2.683 260.646 530.657 280.634 553.920 302.772 578.759 26.065 92.650 26.065 47.666 26.065 47.666 47.471 2.488 Internal audit mmunity and public safety 6.748 72.795 15.739 48 176 56.832 6.285 1.569 6.285 1.569 6.285 1.569 6.285 1.569 6.285 1.569 6.285 1.569 Community and public safety
Community and social services
Sport and recession
Sport and recession
Health
Housing
Health
Economic and environmental services
Florning and development
Road transport
Environmental protection
Trading services
Envery sources
Water management -18.680 15.693 2.955 32 24.751 17.349 5.571 2.583 2.955 32 15.711 15.349 18.680 15.693 2.955 32 198.251 162.124 35.735 392 270.411 189.193 18.680 15.693 2.955 32 18.985 15.722 3.228 35 18.680 15.693 2.955 32 18.307 15.319 2.955 32 154.846 117.129 37.307 409 22.751 24.251 22.144 15.349 24.251 16.849 22.795 15.359 22.751 15.349 22.751 15.349 272.771 194.323 291.046 420 123.367 420 123.367 4.414 1.336.264 420 80.721 420 173.283 420 121.867 4.228 1.336.988 69.658 28.512 22.820 3.743 34.807 3.717 32.036 3.733 32.386 3.742 34.532 3.720 32.036 3.739 16.085 44.701 375.353 46.668 375.745 48.768 392.565 Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health 2.989 8.191 2.731 36.039 160.167 38.966 2.988 2.966 14.378 2.984 14.378 37.625 39.318 154.546 14.378 14.378 14.378 9.245 3.350 14.378 14.378 3.350 14.378 3.350 14.378 13.325 155.750 2.731 477 4.173 1.245 477 4.173 6.378 477 4.173 6.378 477 4.173 6.378 5.424 49.505 66.272 5.917 4.173 6.378 3.888 1.245 4.173 6.378 3.888 6.378 Realin

Economic and environmental services

Planning and development

Road transport

Environmental protection 15.436 15.436 15.436 15.436 10.002 10.002 174.365 182.418 190.627 612 85.946 612 112.200 612 105.957 612 106.300 612 109.294 612 105.956 612 106.333 612 105.956 198 77.989 198 70.768 6.515 1.201.585 7.108 1.245.746 Other otal Expenditure - Functional Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate rplus/(Deficit) 67.347 11.167 15.910 20.447 15.534 12.915 17.411 135.403 136.370 155.352

Table SA28 Budgeted Monthly Capital Expenditure (Municipal Vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ear 2022/23						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environment Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		289	289	329	229	229	229	229	479	229	229	157	157	3.075	2.155	
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	35	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	185	193	202
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	200	-	-
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public Safety		455	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	445	445	5.440	5.575	5.826
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	89	184	-	-	-	-	-	-	273	284	297
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		7.544	9.201	7.731	7.731	16.427	7.751	7.731	7.731	7.731	7.731	7.665	7.477	102.452	81.987	84.037
Vote 10 - Road Transport		2.506	3.206	3.206	3.206	3.206	16.806	7.556	3.206	3.206	3.206	3.196	2.496	55.006	46.459	48.500
Vote 11 - Environment Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		138	523	523	523	523	10.364	523	523	523	523	523	138	15.348	1.487	6.950
Vote 13 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Management	\Box	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	109	109	1.804	1.362	1.423
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	11.107	13.850	12.420	12.355	21.255	35.965	16.670	12.570	12.320	12.320	12.111	10.838	183.783	139.502	149.488
Total Capital Expenditure	2	11.107	13.850	12.420	12.355	21.255	35.965	16.670	12.570	12.320	12.320	12.111	10.838	183.783	139.502	149.488

Table SA29 Budgeted Monthly Capital expenditure

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2022/23						Medium Te	rm Revenue and i Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		289	289	329	264	379	249	229	479	229	229	157	157	3.280	2.369	2.4
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	21	:
Finance and administration		289	289	329	229	229	229	229	479	229	229	157	157	3.075	2.155	2.2
Internal audit		-	-	-	35	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	185	193	2
Community and public safety		462	462	462	462	551	645	462	462	462	462	462	462	5.813	5.859	6.1
Community and social services		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	200	-	
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public safety		445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	5.340	5.575	5.8
Housing		-	-	-	-	89	184	-	-	-	-	-	-	273	284	2
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		10.060	12.418	10.948	10.948	19.643	24.548	15.298	10.948	10.948	10.948	10.861	9.974	157.539	128.425	132.5
Planning and development		7.544	9.201	7.731	7.731	16.427	7.731	7.731	7.731	7.731	7.731	7.665	7.477	102.432	81.966	84.
Road transport		2.516	3.216	3.216	3.216	3.216	16.816	7.566	3.216	3.216	3.216	3.196	2.496	55.106	46.459	48.
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		296	682	682	682	682	10.523	682	682	682	682	632	246	17.152	2.848	8.3
Energy sources		138	523	523	523	523	10.364	523	523	523	523	523	138	15.348	1.487	6.9
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management		159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	109	109	1.804	1.362	1.
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
otal Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	11.107	13.850	12.420	12.355	21.255	35.965	16.670	12.570	12.320	12.320	12.111	10.838	183.783	139.502	149.
unded by:	Lι															
National Government		9.150	9.535	9.535	9.535	9.535	10.935	9.535	9.535	9.535	9.535	9.535	9.150	115.052	98,435	106.
Provincial Government		254	254	254	254	254	254	254	254	254	254	254	254	3.043	_	
District Municipality I ransfers and substitles - capital (monetary		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental																
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private																
Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational																
Institutions)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	
Transfers recognised - capital		9.403	9.789	9.789	9,789	9.789	11.189	9.789	9.789	9.789	9.789	9.789	9.403	118.096	98.435	106.
Borrowing		_	-	_	-	_	7.166	-	-	_	_	-	-	7.166	_	
Internally generated funds		1.704	4 061	2.631	2.566	11 466	17.610	6.881	2.781	2.531	2.531	2.322	1,435	58.521	41 067	42
otal Capital Funding	+	11.107	13.850	12,420	12.355	21,255	35.965	16.670	12.570	12.320	12.320	12.111	10.838	183.783	139.502	149.4

Table SA30 Budgeted Monthly Cash Flow

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted	monthly cas	h flow													
MONTHLY CASH FLOWS						Budget Yea	ar 2022/23						Medium Ter	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash Receipts By Source	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	0			
Property rates	39.048	39.048	39.048	39.048	39.206	39.048	39.048	39.048	39.048	39.048	39.048	39.048	468.731	489.355	511.376
Service charges - electricity revenue	13.886	13.886	13.886	13.886	13.886	13.886	13.886	13.886	13.886	13.886	13.886	13.886	166.630	175.784	183.695
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	5.307	5.307	5.307	5.307	5.307	5.307	5.307	5.307	5.307	5.307	5.307	5.307	63.685	66.487	69.479
Rental of facilities and equipment	223 446	223 446	223 446	223 446	242 488	223 446	223 446	223 446	223 446	223 446	183 446	183 446	2.610 5.397	2.725 5.635	2.848 5.888
Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors		446	446	446	488					1	446	446	5.397	5.635	5.888
Dividends received	-	- 1				_	-	_			_	-	_	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	1.600	1.670	1,745
Licences and permits	649	649	649	649	709	649	649	649	649	649	638	638	7.824	8.168	8.536
Agency services	405	405	405	405	442	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	4.894	5.110	5.339
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	6.714	32,779	32,779	32.779	33.237	32.779	32,779	32,779	32,779	32,779	32,779	6714	341.677	351.438	367.900
Other revenue	2.465	2.465	2.465	2.465	2.562	2.465	2.465	2.465	2.465	2.465	1.821	1.821	28.390	13.979	14.608
Cash Receipts by Source	69.276	95.341	95.341	95.341	96.211	95.341	95.341	95.341	95.341	95.341	94.646	68.581	1.091.438	1.120.352	1.171.415
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	10.613	12.113	10.613	10.613	12.613	10.613	12.113	10.613	10.613	10.613	10.613	10.613	132.360	113.200	122.348
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National /															
Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)															
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intancible Assets				_								_	_		
Short term loans	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	_			7.976	_	_	_	-			_	_	7.976	21.452	_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	1.412	(62)	(66)
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	- 110	110	- 110	110	-	- 110	- 110	- 110	110	- 110	110	110	1.412	(02)	(00)
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	80.007	107.572	106.072	114,048	108,942	106,072	107.572	106.072	106.072	106,072	105,377	79.312	1,233,187	1,254,941	1,293,696
	00.007	107.372	100.072	114.040	100.342	100.072	107.372	100.072	100.072	100.072	100.377	19.312	1.233.101	1.234.341	1.293.090
Cash Payments by Type Employee related costs	40.309	40.309	40.309	40.309	40.309	40.309	40.309	40.309	40.309	40.309	40.164	40.164	483,418	262.896	274,704
Remuneration of councillors	40.000	40.000	40.000	40.000	40.000	40.000	40.000	40.000	40.000	10.000	40.104		400.410	33.082	34.571
Finance charges	3	3	226	3	3	226	3	3	226	3	3	12.226	12.922	26.019	27.190
Bulk purchases - electricity	11.423	11.423	11.423	11.423	11.423	11.423	11,423	11.423	11.423	11.423	11.423	11.423	137.074	142.321	148.726
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	1.094	1.094	1.094	1.094	1.094	1.094	1.094	1.094	1.094	1.094	1.094	1.094	13.128	13.706	14.322
Contracted services	20.392	20.474	20.474	20.474	20.474	20,474	20,474	20,474	20,474	20.404	20.322	20.474	245.381	243,488	245.932
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	_	-	_	-		_	_	_	-	-		-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	817	817	4.194	817	817	817	817	817	817	817	817	817	13.178	11.979	12.518
Other expenditure	17.888	11.829	12.089	11.847	12.179	11.839	11.854	11.949	11.854	11.824	11.040	11.829	148.019	66.717	69.681
Cash Payments by Type	91.924	85.947	89.808	85.966	86.297	86.180	85.972	86.068	86.195	85.873	84.862	98.025	1.053.119	800.207	827.643
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type	0.533	48.45	40 875	10.512	10.5	01.5	47.0	10.0	10.0-	10.5	10.17		100	484.7.7	100 577
Capital assets	6.508	15.137	13.707	13.642	13.846	34.576	17.957	13.857	13.607	13.607	13.104	9.584	179.130	154.547	165.555
Repayment of borrowing	2.296	2.296	2.504	2.296	2.296	2.669	2.296	2.296	2.682	2.296	2.296	2.265	28.486	24.371	25.468
Other Cash Flows/Payments Total Cash Payments by Type	100,729	103,380	106,019	101,903	102,439	123,425	106.225	102,221	102,484	101,775	100,261	109.875	1,260,735	979.125	1.018.666
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(20,722)	4,192	52	12.144	6,503	(17.354)	1,347	3.851	3,587	4.297	5.116	(30,562)	(27.548)	275.816	275.030
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	143.072	122.350	126.542	126.594	138,738	145.242	127.888	129 235	133.086	136.673	140.969	146 085	143.072	115.523	391.340
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	122.350	126.542	126.594	138.738	145.242	127.888	129.235	133.086	136.673	140.969	146.085	115.523	115.523	391.340	666.370
Castivasti equivalents at tie montryed end.	122.330	120.342	120.394	130.730	143.242	127.000	129.233	133.000	130.073	140.303	140.000	110.023	110.023	391.340	1 000.370

Table SA34a Capital Expenditure on new assets by asset class

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	irrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditur
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Su	b-class					·				
nfrastructure_		65.409	78.045	27.441	62.879	96.339	96.339	59.461	38.446	45.5
Roads Infrastructure		23.606	51.270	33.292	46.530	76.438	76.438	44.417	34.236	35.7
Roads		13.701	31.447	23.006	17.310	34.838	34.838	25.113	16.868	17.5
Road Structures		9.904	19.781	10.287	29.221	41.600	41.600	19.304	17.368	18.1
Road Furniture		_	42	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Storm water Infrastructure		9.114	15.882	3.470	4.783	4.791	4.791	2.609	2.723	2.8
Drainage Collection		9.114	15.882	3.470	4.783	4.791	4.791	2.609	2.723	2.8
Storm water Conveyance		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Attenuation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Electrical Infrastructure		8.300	10.893	(9.322)	11.566	13.301	13.301	12.435	1.487	6.
Power Plants		-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-
HV Substations		(223)	(223)	_	_	_	_	_	_	
HV Switching Station		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	
HV Transmission Conductors			_				_	_		
MV Substations		414	972	443	_	1.275	1.275	1.275		
		414	295	803	4.476	4.226	4.226	3.204	_	
MV Switching Stations MV Networks		-	295	003	4.476	4.226	4.226	3.204	_	
		0.400		40.500	7,000	7.000				
LV Networks		8.109	9.849	(10.568)	7.090	7.800	7.800	7.957	1.487	6.
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	1.300	1.300	-	-	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	1.300	1.300	-	-	
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	
Outfall Sewers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Toilet Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		24.390	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	
Landfill Sites		24.390	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Waste Transfer Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Waste Processing Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities		_	_							
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Fumiture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table	SA34	a Capital expe	nditure on ne	w assets by a	sset class					
Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	irrent Year 2021/	22		m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	510	510	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	510	510	-	-	_
Core Layers		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_
Distribution Layers		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		427.000	62 526	40.074	40 700	42.240	42.240	47.000	42.000	42.404
Community Assets		137.696	63.536	12.071	10.739	13.246	13.246	17.826	12.909	13.464
Community Facilities		133.649	59.222	8.491	8.330	10.485	10.485	13.913	9.388	9.792
Halls		21.442	38.551	4.484	6.957	2.179	2.179	10.435	9.388	9.792
Centres		19.041	19.041	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		22.826	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		69.514	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_
Cemeteries/Crematoria		_	_	_	200	350	350	_	_	_
Police		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Parks		_	_	_	_	_	_	435	_	_
Public Open Space		_	_	_	174	_	_	_	_	_
Nature Reserves		5.990	5.990	_		_	_	_	_	_
Public Ablution Facilities		3.330	3.330			-			_	
Markets		_	-			-	-	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	1.000	7.957	7.957	3.043	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		(5.163)	(4.360)	4.007	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4.048	4.314	3.580	2.409	2.761	2.761	3.913	3.521	3.672
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		4.048	4.314	3.580	2.409	2.761	2.761	3.913	3.521	3.672
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		74	_	150	_	_	_	_	_	_
Monuments			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Historic Buildings		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Works of Art		_				-	_	_	_	_
		-				-	-	_	_	_
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Other Heritage		74	-	150	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Revenue Generating		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-
Improved Property		-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_
Unimproved Property		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Improved Property		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Unimproved Property			_							_
		_		-	_	_		_	_	
Other assets		1.646	2.325	17.087	19.222	17.168	17.168	8.261	8.624	9.012
Operational Buildings		1.646	2.325	17.087	19.222	17.168	17.168	8.261	8.624	9.012
Municipal Offices		1.132	1.532	7.080	7.322	4.963	4.963	6.957	7.263	7.589
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		201	201	8.407	10.146	10.886	10.886	-	-	_
Yards		_	_	_	450	450	450	_	_	_
Stores		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Laboratories			_	_	_	_			_	_
				_	_	_				
Training Centres	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	irrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23		Budget Year +2 2024/25
Manufacturing Plant		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
Depots		312	592	1.600	1.304	870	870	1.304	1.362	1.423
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		0	0	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		0	0	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		(183)	_	_	1.240	840	840	2.190	2.286	2.389
Servitudes		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		(183)	_	_	1.240	840	840	2.190	2.286	2.389
Water Rights		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Effluent Licenses		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Licenses		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Computer Software and Applications		(183)	_	_	1.240	840	840	2.190	2.286	2.389
Load Settlement Software Applications		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		(43.039)	(40.048)	6.570	4.234	5.884	5.884	5.298	4.488	4.690
Computer Equipment		(43.039)	(40.048)	6.570	4.234	5.884	5.884	5.298	4.488	4.690
Furniture and Office Equipment		(4.404)	(2.889)	1.644	1.657	2.009	2.009	1.749	1.502	1.570
Furniture and Office Equipment		(4.404)	(2.889)	1.644	1.657	2.009	2.009	1.749	1.502	1.570
Machinery and Equipment		(7.622)	(13.613)	1.098	2.560	6.603	6.603	2.120	1.796	1.876
Machinery and Equipment		(7.622)	(13.613)	1.098	2.560	6.603	6.603	2.120	1.796	1.876
Transport Assets		(693)	36.144	51.841	_	_	_	17.950	18.740	19.583
Transport Assets		(693)	36.144	51.841	_	_	_	17.950	18.740	19.583
·										
<u>Land</u>		-	-	2.400	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	2.400	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	148.885	123.500	120.301	102.532	142.089	142.089	114.856	88.791	98.089

Table SA34b Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by class

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	irrent Year 2021 <i>i</i>	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expendit
thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Yea 2024/25
apital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Ass	et Cl		Outcome	Outcome		buuget	rorecast	202223	2023124	2024/23
nfrastructure		14.504	20.901	7.219	9.857	7.912	7.912	26.652	13.535	14
Roads Infrastructure		23.587	29.679	6.748	6.957	2.153	2.153	15.043	13.535	14
Roads		23.587	29.679	5.438	4.348	452	452	11.304	10.171	10
Road Structures		-	-	1.310	2.609	1.701	1.701	3.739	3.364	
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	305	635	2.000	2.250	2.250	2.913	-	
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	288	-	
MV Substations		-	305	635	1.000	1.250	1.250	1.250	-	
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks		-	-	-	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.375	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs		-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works		-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Bulk Mains		-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	
Distribution		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Distribution Points		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
PRV Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Capital Spares		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	
Pump Station		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Rediculation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Waste Water Treatment Works		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	
Outfall Sewers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Toilet Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_			_	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		(9.083)	(9.083)	_	_	2.609	2.609	8.696	_	
Landfill Sites		(9.083)	(9.083)		_	2.609	2.609	8.696	_	
Waste Transfer Stations		(9.000)	(5.000)		_	2.009	2.009	0.050		
Waste Processing Facilities		-	_ [_			
Waste Drop-off Points		_	_ [_	_			
Waste Separation Facilities			-			-	_	_	_	
						-	-			
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure										
Rail Lines Rail Structures		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	
		-				-	-			
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	(0)	(165)	900	900	900	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	_	-	-		-	-	
Capital Spares		-	(0)	(165)	900	900	900	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
*									1	l
ommunity Assets		-	-	5.036	739	1.944	1.944	896	626	

Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	rrent Year 2021/2	12	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
		Audited	Audited	Audited		Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Year
thousand epreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Budget	Forecast	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
frastructure		56.590	57.055	58.116	50.942	50.942	50.942	60.000	62.640	65.45
Roads Infrastructure		56.590	57.055	58.116	50.942	50.942	50.942	60.000	62.640	65.45
Roads		56.590	57.055	58.116	50.942	50.942	50.942	60.000	62.640	65.45
Road Structures		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation		_		_	-	-	_	_	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	
Power Plants		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks LV Networks		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	
LV Networks Capital Spares		_	_		-		_	_	_	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dams and Weirs		-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Distribution Points		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	
PRV Stations			_	_	-		_	_	_	
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Landfill Sites		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Waste Transfer Stations		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines		-	-	_	-	-	-		-	
Rail Structures		_	_	_			_	_	_	
Rail Furniture		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Drainage Collection		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers			_	_			_		_	
Revetments		_	_	_		-	_	_		
Promenades		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	
Capital Spares		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

KZN216 Ray Nkonveni - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table	3M34	d Depreciation	n by asset cia	38						
Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	rrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year + 2024/25
Capital Spares	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		23.139	26.997	26.938	29.300	29.300	29.300	27.500	28.710	30.00
Community Facilities		23.139	26.997	26.938	29.300	29.300	29.300	27.500	28.710	30.00
Halls		23.139	26.997	26.938	29.300	29.300	29.300	27.500	28.710	30.00
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	_		_	-		-	-	-
Testing Stations Museums		_	_		_		_	_	_	_
Galleries						- [
Theatres		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	
Libraries		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Markets Stalls					_	-		_	_	
Abattoirs			_		_		_			
Airports		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas Other Heritage		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	
•		-	_	_	-	-	-		_	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property		_	_	_	_		_			
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property		-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	
Other assets		298		_	_		_	_	_	
Operational Buildings		298	_		_	_	_	_	_	
Municipal Offices		298	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories Training Centres		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	
Training Centres Manufacturing Plant						-				
Manufacturing Plant Depots		_	_		_	-		_	_	
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		115	210	125	_	_	_	_	_	
Servitudes		115	210	125	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		115	210	125	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights		-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	urrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year + 2024/25
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		115	210	125	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1.820	1.399	1.221	1.500	1.500	1.500	1.500	1.566	1.636
Computer Equipment		1.820	1.399	1.221	1.500	1.500	1.500	1.500	1.566	1.636
Furniture and Office Equipment		1.529	1.024	876	1.100	1.100	1.100	1.000	1.044	1.091
Furniture and Office Equipment		1.529	1.024	876	1.100	1.100	1.100	1.000	1.044	1.09
Machinery and Equipment		1.627	1.552	836	1.755	1.755	1.755	1.000	1.044	1.09
Machinery and Equipment		1.627	1.552	836	1.755	1.755	1.755	1.000	1.044	1.09
Transport Assets		2.530	4.280	8.104	5.200	5.200	5.200	8.500	8.874	9.27
Transport Assets		2.530	4.280	8.104	5.200	5.200	5.200	8.500	8.874	9.27
Land		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	87.648	92.517	96.214	89.797	89.797	89.797	99.500	103.878	108.55

Table SA35 Future Financial implications

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table S Vote Description	Ref		m Term Revenue Framework		Forecasts						
R thousand		Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Present value			
Capital expenditure	1										
Vote 1 - Mayor and Council		_	-	-							
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		3.075	2.155	2.252							
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		185	193	202							
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		200	_	-							
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		_	-	-							
Vote 6 - Public Safety		5.440	5.575	5.826							
Vote 7 - Housing		273	284	297							
Vote 8 - Health		_	-	-							
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		102.452	81.987	84.037							
Vote 10 - Road Transport		55.006	46.459	48.500							
Vote 11 - Environment Protection		_	_	_							
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		15.348	1.487	6.950							
Vote 13 - Other		_	_	_							
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		_	_	_							
Vote 15 - Waste Management		1.804	1.362	1.423							
List entity summary if applicable											
Total Capital Expenditure		183,783	139.502	149.488	-	-	-	-			
Future operational costs by vote	2										
•	2										
Vote 1 - Mayor and Council											
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration											
Vote 3 - Internal Audit											
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services											
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation											
Vote 6 - Public Safety											
Vote 7 - Housing											
Vote 8 - Health											
Vote 9 - Planning and Development											
Vote 10 - Road Transport											
Vote 11 - Environment Protection											
Vote 12 - Energy Sources											
Vote 13 - Other											
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management											
Vote 15 - Waste Management											
List entity summary if applicable		_	_	_	_	_	_				
Total future operational costs		_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
<u>Future revenue by source</u>	3										
Property rates											
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Service charges - water revenue											
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Service charges - refuse revenue											
Rental of facilities and equipment											
List other revenues sources if applicable											
List entity summary if applicable											
Total future revenue		_	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Net Financial Implications		183.783	139.502	149.488	-	-	-	-			

Table SA36 List of Capital Project

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Support	opport - Supporting Table SAID Datable Cognitive Conference of the										& Expenditure					
e mousaine												Audited Current Year		Framework ar		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2020/21	2021/22 Full Year	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 I 2023/24	Budget Year < 2024/25
Parent municipality:	-											20021	Forecast		\vdash	_
List all capital projects grouped by Funct Economic and environmental services / Pt	tion	06/1976/13/25/60				To facilitate the provision of housin	No.		Regional Regional Identifier Local Gove							
Other / Air Transport	Airpots:ARPORT	7-45a6-570e-e065015	Upgrading	8	,	o facilitate the provision of housing	Lipgrading Lipgrading	rtifier:Local Government by Province:Kw	szuluNatal District Municipalities: DC21 U	0	0	4.405	3.000	-		
Economic and environmental services / Ex-	r Capital Infrastructure: Existing: Renewal Coa h Capital Infrastructure: Existing: Renewal Elec	00-4464-58±2-79010±	Renewal	09	04	No Strategic Objective on IDP File Illa development and training within	Reneral Reneral	ntifier:Local Government by Province:KeazuluNatal District Municipalities:DC21 Up ntifier:Local Government by Province:KeazuluNatal District Municipalities:DC21 Up			0	-	900 1,000	-		
Trading services / Energy sources / Electr	Capital Infrastructure Existing Renewal Elec	9-4393-9cca-77d8c9b	Renewal	12	3	To provide access to basic services	Renewal	rtifier:Local Government by Province:KeazulsNatal District Municipalities:DC21 Ug			0	1 1	1250		- 1	
	to Capital Infrastructure: Existing Renewal Roa to Capital Infrastructure: Existing Renewal Roa		Renewal	.09	04	No Strategic Objective on IDP File	Renewal	al Identifier:Local Government by Province:KaazuluNatal District Municipalities:CC ntifier:Local Government by Province:KaazuluNatal:District Municipalities:CC21 Up			0	1.107	1.047	-	-	
Economic and environmental services / M Economic and environmental services / M	tdCapital Inhartructure Existing Renewal Nos NCapital Inhartructure Existing Renewal Soli	68-496-9736-6ece89d	Renewal	12	2	No Strategic Objective on IDP File To provide access to basic services	Reneral Reneral	al Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC		d o	0	5.438	- 50	- 1	1	
Trading services / Energy sources / Electr	n Capital Infrastructure:New Electrical Infrastr of Capital Infrastructure:New Electrical Infrastr	0x-4d5F9099-49684b1	New	5 00	3	Ills development and training within No Strategic Objective on IDP File	Electrical Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure	ritier:Local Government by Province:KeazuluNatal District Municipalities:DC21 Up ernment by Province:KeazuluNatal District Municipalities:DC21 Upu Municipalities		0	0	46	3.840 1.275	-	-	
Trading services / Energy sources / Electr Trading services / Energy sources / Electr	Capital Infrastructure: New Electrical Infrastru	bd-469F8bs/2-c499bf8	New	12	3	environment to grow businesses cor	Electrical Infrastructure	differ:Local Government by Province:Kw	szuluNatal District Municipalities: DC21 U		0	-	4.226		1	
Other / Air Transport	Capital Infrastructure New Information and C	# 4486-8207-ddb0546	New	.09	04	No Strategic Objective on IDP File	formation and Communication Infrastruc	tureal Identifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC		0	0	7.365	510 3.926	-	-	
Economic and environmental services / Pl Economic and environmental services / Pl	Capital Infastructure: New Poads Infastruct Capital Infastructure: New Poads Infastruct	06-4706-8c0-0758576	New	09	04	No Strategic Objective on IDP File No Strategic Objective on IDP File	Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	al Identifier Local Government by Province Kwazulu Natal Shishict Municipalities: DC al Identifier Local Government by Province Kwazulu Natal Shishict Municipalities: DC		,		7.365	3.926 8.098	- 1	1	
Economic and environmental services / Re	to Capital Infrastructure: New Storm water Infra	1-4652-al/5d-5da4b35	New	.09	04	No Strategic Objective on IDP File	Storm water Infrastructure	rtifier:Local Government by Province:KwazuluNatal District Municipalities:DC21 Up		. 0	0	858	1.443	-	-	
Other / Air Transport Economic and environmental services / Pf	Capital Infrastructure:New Water Supply Infrastructure Existing Renewal	c-4549-bb4d-60e40ds te-453e-be01-ccadc1c	New Renewal	00	04	No Strategic Objective on IDP File No Strategic Objective on IDP File	Water Supply Infrastructure Renewal	al Identifier Local Government by Province Kwazulu Natal District Municipalities CC al Identifier I and Government by Province Kwazulu Natal District Municipalities CC		:	0	1 1	1300	- 1	1 1	
Community and public safety / Community	Capital Non-infrastructure Existing Renewal	44-47w8-u304-35d403s	Renewal	12	3	To provide access to basic services	Renewal	al Identifier:Local Government by Provin	nce:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:D		0	-	1.183	-	-	
	Capital Non-infrastructure Existing Renewal		Renewal	09	04	No Strategic Objective on IDP File No Strategic Objective on IDP File	Reneval Community Assets	al Identifier:Local Government by Provin	ce KwazduNatał District Municipalities:0	9 0	0	-	728 350	-	-	
Community and public safety / Community	Capital Non-infrastructure New Community	4-4e1c-8227-70e66ed	New		04	No Strategic Objective on IDP File	Community Assets	al Identifier:Local Government by Provin	ce:KwazuluNatal District Municipalities:D	0	0	11.622	160	-		
Community and public safety / Community Economic and environmental services / Pl	Capital Non-infrastructure New Community (Capital Non-infrastructure New Community)	41457e-8550-909def71	New New		04	No Strategic Objective on IDP File No Strategic Objective on IDP File	Community Assets Community Assets	al Identifier:Local Government by Provin al Identifier:Local Government by Provin	ce:KwazuluNatal District Municipalities:D		0	-	1000	-	-	
Economic and environmental services / Ro	Capital Non-infrastructure New Community	84-4d33-a1c6-84e8acc	New	09	04	No Strategic Objective on IDP File	Community Assets	rifer:Local Government by Province:Kw	szuluNatal District Municipalities: DC21 U	i	0	3.178	2.004	- 1	- 1	
Community and public safety / Community	Capital Non-infrastructure New Computer E	8 402 5146 4896764	New New	09	04	No Strategic Objective on IDP File No Strategic Objective on IDP File	Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	al Identifier:Local Government by Provin	ce:KwazuluNatal District Municipalities:District Municipalities:DC21 Uou Municipalitie	0	0	1	10	-	-	
Trading services / Waste management / Si	Capital Non-infrastructure New Machinery a	5-4801-5148-7e9915e	New	12	3	To remide arress to basic services	Machinery and Equipment	rider Local Covernment by Province Ke	and Matel Ciatrict Municipalities (IC21 II	0	0	1.120	3.003			
Economic and environmental services / Pl	Capital Non-infrastructure New Other Asset	35-425/1067/16482588	New	09	04	No Strategic Objective on IDP File	Other Assets	al Identifier:Local Government by Provin	ce:KwazuluNatal Clistrict Municipalities:D	0	0	6.682	-	-	-	
	Capital Non-infrastructure: New:Other Asset oCapital Non-infrastructure: New:Other Asset		New New	09	04	No Strategic Objective on IDP File No Strategic Objective on IDP File	Other Assets Other Assets		szuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 U ce:KwszuluNatal:District Municipalities:D	0	0	8.407	10.146 450	- 1		
Economic and environmental services / Pl	Certres	6-49c8-b319-46b6w95	Upgrading	12	3	To provide access to basic services	Ubanidno	ritier:Local Covernment by Province:Kw	seuluNatal District Municipalities: DC21 U	0	0	-	-	14.783	12.854	12.
Economic and environmental services / Pl	Centres PORT SHEPSTONE CIVIC CENTR	8-40/2-01e6-e8967da	Upgrading New	12	3	To provide access to basic services To provide access to basic services	Upgrading Computer Equipment		szuluNatal District Municipalities: DC21 U szuluNatal District Municipalities: DC21 U	0	0	1	23.005	5.298	4.488	4
Municipal governance and administration /	Computer Equipment Computer Equipmen	8-40/2-01x6-x89570x	New	12	3	To provide access to basic services	Computer Equipment	differ:Local Government by Province:Kw	szuluNatal District Municipalities: DC21 U		0	796	5.582	-	-	
Economic and environmental services / Pr	Computer Equipment Techno Hub Comput	8-402-51e6-e8957da	New	12	3	To provide access to basic services	Computer Equipment	ernment by Province:Kwazulu Natal Clistr	ct Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalitie	0	0	-	32	-	-	
Community and nubble salety / Public salet	Computer Software and Applications	KANNALISINA	New		,	To provide access to basic services	Intengible Assets	arrament by Province Kasonda Natel Cintr	ict Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalitie					2.190	2,296	
Community and public safety / Public safet	Computer Software and Applications: Comp	5-4395-6544-69aa3a	New	9	2	To provide access to basic services	Intangible Assets	ernment by Province:KwazuluNatal Distr	ict Municipalities:0C21 Ugu:Municipalitie		0	-	840	-	-	
Trading services / Waste management / Si Trading services / Waste management / Si	dDepote dDepote STAFF DEPOT ABLUTION FACILIT	b-4d2c-b3ee-17b3eb	New	12	3	To provide access to basic services To provide access to basic services	Other Assets Other Assets	rifier:Local Government by Province:Kw	szuluNatal District Municipalities:DC21 U szuluNatal District Municipalities:DC21 U	0	0	1.571	- 820	1.304	1.362	1
Economic and environmental services / Ro	Drainage Collection	1-4652-a75d-5da4b35	New	12	3	To provide access to basic services	Storm water Infrastructure	rtifier:Local Government by Province:Kw	szuluNatal District Municipalities:DC21 U	i i	0	-	-	2.609	2.723	2
Economic and environmental services / Re	Dainage Collection:STORMINATER - URB	1-4652-a75d-5da4b35	New New	12	3	To provide access to basic services	Storm water Infrastructure Furniture and Office Fouriement		szuluNatal District Municipalities: DC21 U en duNatal District Municipalities: DC21 U		0	2.612	3.348	100	- 90	١,
Trading services / Waste management / Si	Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture as		New	12	3	To provide access to basic services	Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	differ:Local Government by Province:Kw	szuluNatal District Municipalities: DC21 U	0	0	1.200	1.862	-	-	,
	PMs	14-47w8-u304-35d403s	Renewal	12	4	To provide access to basic services	Renewal	al Identifier:Local Government by Provin	ce:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:D	d 0	0	-	-	11.330	10.014	10
Community and public safety / Community Economic and environmental services / Pf	Halls: DUMEZULU COMMUNITY HALL Phas Halls: Niculu Community Hall Ward 25	b-4e1c-8227-70a66ed b-4e1c-8227-70a66ed	New New	12	3	To provide access to basic services To provide access to basic services	Community Assets Community Assets	ritier:Local Government by Province:Kw al Identifier:Local Government by Provin	szuluNatal District Municipalities:DC21 U cs:KwazuluNatal District Municipalities:D		0	117	754	- 1	1 1	
Franchic and environmental services / Pl	Selectiv Ward St. March programming half	b-4e1c-8227-70a66ed	New	12	3	To provide access to basic services	Community Assets	al Identifier:Local Government by Provin	ce:KwazuluNatal District Municipalities:D		0	117	122	-	-	
Trading services / Energy sources / Electr Economic and environmental services / Pf	HV Transmission Conductors	11-4eba-9ce5-6639046 6-456-9736-6ece69d	Reneval Reneval	12	3	To provide access to basic services To provide access to basic services	Reneval Reneval	al Identifier:Local Government by Provin	or:KwazuluNatal District Municipalities:D		0	-	-	288	-	
Trading services / Energy sources / Electr	EV Networks	0x-4d5F9099-49x684b3	New	6	ŝ	environment to grow businesses co	Electrical Infrastructure	rtifier:Local Government by Province:Kw	szuluNatal District Municipalities:0C21 U		0	1		7.957	1.487	6.
Trading services / Energy sources / Electr	NLV Networks Energy Efficiency DSM NLV Networks INSTALLATION OF NEW STR	0a-4d5F9009-46684b3	New New		3	environment to grow businesses commirconment to grow businesses com	Electrical Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure		szuluNatal District Municipalities:DC21 U szuluNatal District Municipalities:DC21 U		0	-	3.960	-		
Trading services / Energy sources / Electr	LV Networks MERLEWOOD STREETLIGHT	De-4d5F9099-49684b3	New	6	3	environment to grow businesses cor	Electrical Infrastructure	al Identifier:Local Government by Provin	ce:KaszuluNatal District Municipalities:D ict Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalitie	i i	0	1			- 1	
Community and public safety / Public safet	Machinery and EquipmentCAMERAS IdMachinery and EquipmentMachinery and I	5-4801-5148-7e9915e	New		2	To provide access to basic services To provide access to basic services	Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment	ernment by Province:KwazuluNstal Distr	ict Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalitie ict Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalitie		0	-	3.000 600	-	-	
Municipal governance and administration /	Municipal Offices	35-425/10b7Y-6x82588	New	,	2 2	To provide access to basic services	Other Assets	ernment by Province:KwazuluNatal Distri	ict Municipalities: DC21 Upy:Municipalitie	0	0	- 29	-	6.957	7.263	7.
Economic and environmental services / Pr	Municipal Offices MLB Offices	35-42b/10b7Y-6u82588	New	9	2	To provide access to basic services	Other Assets	rifer:Local Government by Province:Kw	szuluNatal District Municipalities:DC21 U		0	-	2.789	-	-	
Economic and environmental services / Pl Municipal governance and administration /	Municipal Offices Municipal Vehicle Pound Municipal Offices OFFICE WATER TANKS		New New	1 :	2	To provide access to basic services To provide access to basic services	Other Assets Other Assets	rtifier:Local Government by Province:Kw ernment by Province:KwazuluNatal:Distr	szuluNatal District Municipalities: DC21 U int Municipalities: DC21 Una Municipalitie	9	0	398	435 1,739	- 1	1 1	
Trading services / Energy sources / Electr	MV Netroka	6-438d-aede-c21a63c	Beneasi	5	3	ills development and training within	Reneval	differ Local Covernment by Populace Ke	and Matel Cintrict Municipalities (IC21 III		0	-	-	1.375	-	
Trading services / Energy sources / Electr Trading services / Energy sources / Electr	MM/ Substations	40-40x-92x6-9300886	New New	6 6	3	environment to grow businesses co- lating infrastructure is maintained a	Electrical Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure	riffer:Local Government by Province:Kw	szuluNatal District Municipalities: DC21 U ict Municipalities: DC21 Upy Municipalitie	0	0	-	-	2.525	-	
Economic and environmental services / Pl	Outdoor Facilities	4-4d33-a1c6-84e8acc	New	12	3	To provide access to basic services	Community Assets	al Identifier Local Government by Provin	ce:KwazuluNatal District Municipalities:D	i i	0	1 1	1 1	4.435	3.990	4:
Economic and environmental services / Pr	Outdoor Facilities: OUTDOOR GYM FACU.	4-4920-9866-5656-867	Upgrading New	12 12	3	To provide access to basic services To provide access to basic services	Upgrading Community Assets	rtifier:Local Government by Province:Kw	szuluNatal District Municipalities: DC21 U cs: KwazuluNatal District Municipalities: D		0	1.314 432	530 757	-	-	
Economic and environmental services / Pf	Pats	21-4313-8614-4181216	New	5	3	To provide access to basic services	Community Assets	al Identifier Local Government by Provin	nce:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:D	i i	0	- 422	- 131	435	1	
Economic and environmental services / Pl	MPot Shepstone Civic Centre MPublic Open Space	1/4654-806c-9d91b/9 3-47c1-96d2-cb4e5e5	New	12	3	To provide access to basic services environment to grow businesses co	Furniture and Office Equipment	ernment by Province:KwazuluNatal Distr	ict Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalitie szuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC21 U	0	0	-	-	500	522 908	
Economic and environmental services / Pl	Public Open Space RATIONALISATION OF	3-47c1-96d2-cb4e5e5	Upgrading Upgrading	6	3	environment to grow businesses cor	Upgniding Upgniding	ritier:Local Covernment by Province:Kw	seuluNatal District Municipalities: DC21 U	0	0	1.044	435	870	1	
Economic and environmental services / Re	dRoad Structures	6-470b-8c@-0758578	Upgrading New	12	3	To provide access to basic services	Roads Infrastructure	al Identifier:Local Government by Provin	rce:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:C		0	-		23.478	21.123	22.
	Nond Structures: BANANA BEACH PEDES Nond Structures: BAR TO NOWEMABALA I		New New	12 12	3	To provide access to basic services To provide access to basic services	Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure		szuluNatal District Municipalities:DC21 U; ce:KwazuluNatal District Municipalities:D	0	0	170 273	2:950 102	-		
Economic and environmental services / Ro	Road Structures ESDUDLINI PEDESTRIAN	6-470b-8c@-0758578	New	12	3	To provide access to basic services	Roads Infrastructure	al Identifier:Local Government by Provin	or:KwazuluNatal £listrict Municipalities:D	0	0	818	3.458 5.047	-	-	
	dRoad Structures: KWASITHOLE PEDESTRI WRoad Structures: MADALA TO MOLLINGWA		New New	12	3	To provide access to basic services To provide access to basic services	Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure		ce:KwazuluNatal District Municipalities:D ce:KwazuluNatal District Municipalities:D		0	211	5.047	-	-	
Economic and environmental services / Re	Road Structures: MAZUBANE PEDESTRIAN	6-470b-8c/2-0758578	New	12	3	To provide access to basic services	Roads Infrastructure	al Identifier:Local Government by Provin	ce:KwazuluNatal District Municipalities:D		0	99	758 84	-		
Economic and environmental services / Pl	NRoad Structures MAZUBANE/DKWE PEDI	6-4705-8c0-0758578	New	12	3	To provide access to basic services	Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	rtifier:Local Government by Province:Kw	szuluNatal District Municipalities: DC21 U re-KeenduNatal District Municipalities: D	0	0	- 223	2.820	-	-	
Economic and environmental services / Pf	Road Structures: MBILI PEDESTRIAN BRID	6-4706-8c@-0758578	New New	12	3	To provide access to basic services	Roads Infrastructure	differ:Local Government by Province:Kw	szuluNatal District Municipalities: DC21 U		0	-	3.162	1		
Economic and environmental services / Pl	Noed Structures: MSIKABA VEHICULAR (V Road Structures: MVUZANE ROAD AND VS	6-470b-8c@-0758578	New	12	3	To provide access to basic services	Roads Infrastructure	al Identifier:Local Government by Provin	ce:KeazuluNatal District Municipalities:D		0	693 337	3.421 4.331	-	-	
conomic and environmental services / Re Economic and environmental services / Pr	teRoad Structures: MVLIZANE ROAD AND VE National Structures: NKANGEN VEHICULAR &	06-470b-8c@-0758578 06-470b-8c@-0758578	New New	12	3	To provide access to basic services To provide access to basic services	Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	al Identifier:Local Government by Province:Ke	szuluNatal District Municipalities:DC21 U ce:KaszuluNatal District Municipalities:D	0	0	337	435	1		
Economic and environmental services / Re	Road Structures: Novene Pedestrain Bridg	6-470b-8c/2-0758578	New	12	3	To provide access to basic services	Roads Infrastructure	rtifier:Local Government by Province:Kw	szuluNatal District Municipalities: DC21 U		0	-	2.169	-	-	
	oRoad Structures: NTSHOMELA PEDESTRU MRoad Structures: PEDESTRAN BRIDGE EX		New New	12	3	To provide access to basic services To provide access to basic services	Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	al Identifier:Local Government by Provin al Identifier:Local Government by Provin	or:KwazuluNatal District Municipalities:D ror:KwazuluNatal District Municipalities:D	0	0	- 97	372 200	-		
Economic and environmental services / Ro	Road Structures: WARD 12 PEDESTRIAN E	3a-466-bc27-a60a03a	Renewal	12	3	To provide access to basic services	Renoval	al Identifier:Local Government by Provin	ce:KwazuluNatal Clistrict Municipalities:D		0	-	1795	-	-	
Economic and environmental services / Pl	Monds Wheels LONJAM TO KHUMBUZA ROAD	%-4ex9-x002-0585-05	New New	12 12	3	To provide access to basic services To provide access to basic services	Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure		rce:KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:C azuluNatal:District Municipalities:CC21 U	9	0	-		60.685	48.966	50
Economic and environmental services / Ro	Reads LOUISIANA RING ROAD (WARD 15	To 4ex 9 x 0002 - 01x85-00	New New New	12	3	To provide access to basic services	Roads Infrastructure	al Identifier:Local Government by Provin	ce:KeapuluNatal District Municipalities:D		0	417	10.000 10.000	- 1		
Economic and environmental services / Pl Economic and environmental services / Re	MRSSES MOQUMBELA ROAD AND CAUSES MRSSES REHABILITATION OF COLLEGE RO	15-4ex9-x002-0585-05	New	12	3	To provide access to basic services To provide access to basic services	Roads Infrastructure Renewal	al Identifier:Local Government by Provin	ce:KwazuluNatal District Municipalities:C ce:KwazuluNatal District Municipalities:C	9	0	428	102 402	-	-	
Economic and environmental services / Ro	Roads/ROADS RESEALS	%-4ee9-a002-0fa8500	Renewal	12	3	To provide access to basic services	Renewal Roads Infrastructure	rtifier:Local Government by Province:Kw	szuluNatal District Municipalities: DC21 U	0	0	2.323	4.795	1		
Economic and environmental services / Pl	Roads: UPGRADE OF MAN HARDING RO	47-43da-98b6-e1d5lc2	Upgrading	12	3	To provide access to basic services	Upgrading	al Identifier:Local Government by Provin	or:KwazuluNatal District Municipalities:D		0	-	22.570	-	-	
Economic and environmental services / Pf Economic and environmental services / Pf		38-4092-99cb-601622 38-4092-99cb-601622	New New	12	3	To provide access to basic services To provide access to basic services	Community Assets Community Assets		ce:KwazuluNatal District Municipalities:D ce:KwazuluNatal District Municipalities:D	0	0		#20			
Economic and environmental services / Pl	Stalls Hibberdene Market Stalls	38-4092-99cb-601622	New	12	3	To provide access to basic services	Community Assets	al Identifier:Local Government by Provin	ce:KwazuluNatal District Municipalities:D		0	-	3.478	-	-	
Economic and environmental services / Pf Trading services / Waste management / Sr	Stalls St. Micheal Market Stalls	38-4092-99cb-8/1622 10-4e86-b68e-01058es	New co.infrastruct	12	3	To provide access to basic services To provide access to basic services	Community Assets Corrective Maintenance	al Identifier:Local Government by Provin	ce:KwazuluNatal Sistrict Municipalities:D ict Municipalities:DC21 Ugu:Municipalitie	0	0	10.361	2.609	2 120	1,796	
Economic and environmental services / Ro	Transport Assets	te-4193-e413-44845c2	on-infrastruct		2	lating infrastructure is maintained as	Preventative Maintenance	rifer:Local Government by Province:Kw	na municipalises: UC21 Ugamunicipalise nauluNatal District Municipalises: DC21 U		0	-		17.950		19.
No Function Linked No Function Linked			NA NA	South Africa and contribute to a better Africa a South Africa and contribute to a better Africa a	Governance Governance	No Strategic Objective No Strategic Objective	No Class No Class		No Region No Region	No Cordinates No Cordinates	No Cordinates No Cordinates	10.361	-	-	-	
			NA NA	South Africa and contribute to a better Africa as South Africa and contribute to a better Africa as	Governance	No Strategic Objective No Strategic Objective	No Class		No Region No Region	No Cordinates No Cordinates	No Cordinates No Cordinates			1		
No Function Linked Parent Capital expenditure												106.855	177.876	172.044	139.502	149

Legislation compliance status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

In year reporting

Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with monthly. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days).

Internship programme

The Municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed five interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Financial Services Department, of the five interns four have been appointed permanently. The remaining

two are still under the training and municipality has an obligation to replace the vacant positions of the three interns.

Budget and Treasury Office

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

Audit Committee

An Audit Committee is shared with other municipalities within the district and is fully functional.

Service Delivery and Implementation Plan

The detail 2021/22 draft SDBIP document will be compiled and will be tabled before council.

Annual Report

Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements